  - PLL up to 240MHz for device clock and for USB
  - Digital Frequency Locked Loop (DFLL) with wide input range
  - Up to 16 peripheral DMA (PDCA) channels
- Peripherals
  - USB 2.0 Device and Embedded Host: 12 Mbps, up to 8 bidirectional Endpoints and Multi-packet Ping-pong Mode. On-Chip Transceiver
  - Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Module with Capacity up to 40 Segments and up to 4 Common Terminals
  - One USART with ISO7816, IrDA®, RS-485, SPI, Manchester and LIN Mode
  - Three USART with SPI Mode
  - One PicoUART for extended UART wake-up capabilities in all sleep modes
  - Windowed Watchdog Timer (WDT)
  - Asynchronous Timer (AST) with Real-time Clock Capability, Counter or Calendar Mode Supported
  - Frequency Meter (FREQM) for Accurate Measuring of Clock Frequency
  - Six 16-bit Timer/Counter (TC) Channels with capture, waveform, compare and PWM mode
  - One Master/Slave Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) with Chip Select Signals
  - Four Master and Two Slave Two-wire Interfaces (TWI), up to 3.4Mbit/s $I^2C$-compatible
  - One Advanced Encryption System (AES) with 128-bit key length
  - One 16-channel ADC 300Ksps (ADC) with up to 12 Bits Resolution
  - One DAC 500Ksps (DACC) with up to 10 Bits Resolution
  - Four Analog Comparators (ACIFC) with Optional Window Detection
  - Capacitive Touch Module (CATB) supporting up to 32 buttons
  - Audio Bitstream DAC (ABDACB) Suitable for Stereo Audio
  - Inter-IC Sound (IISC) Controller, Compliant with Inter-IC Sound ($I^2S$) Specification
  - Peripheral Event System for Direct Peripheral to Peripheral Communication
  - 32-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check Calculation Unit (CRCCU)
  - Random generator (TRNG)
  - Parallel Capture Module (PARC)
  - Glue Logic Controller (GLOC)
- I/O
  - Up to 75 I/O lines with external interrupt capability (edge or level sensitivity), debouncing, glitch filtering and slew-rate control
  - Up to Six High-drive I/O Pins
- Single 1.68-3.6V Power Supply
- Packages
  - 100-lead LQFP, 14 x 14 mm, pitch 0.5 mm/100-ball VFBGA, 7x7 mm, pitch 0.65 mm
  - 64-lead LQFP, 10 x 10 mm, pitch 0.5 mm/64-pad QFN 9x9 mm, pitch 0.5 mm
  - 64-ball WLCSP, 4,314x4,434 mm, pitch 0.5 mm for SAM4LC4/2 and SAM4LS4/2 series
  - 64-ball WLCSP, 5,270x5,194 mm, pitch 0.5 mm for SAM4LC8 and SAM4LS8 series
  - 48-lead LQFP, 7 x 7 mm, pitch 0.5 mm/48-pad QFN 7x7 mm, pitch 0.5 mm



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 1. Description

Atmel's SAM4L series is a member of a family of Flash microcontrollers based on the high performance 32-bit ARM Cortex-M4 RISC processor running at frequencies up to 48MHz.

The processor implements a Memory Protection Unit (MPU) and a fast and flexible interrupt controller for supporting modern and real-time operating systems.

The ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 embeds state-of-the-art picoPower technology for ultra-low power consumption. Combined power control techniques are used to bring active current consumption down to 90µA/MHz. The device allows a wide range of options between functionality and power consumption, giving the user the ability to reach the lowest possible power consumption with the feature set required for the application. On-chip regulator improves power efficiency when used in swichting mode with an external inductor or can be used in linear mode if application is noise sensitive.

The ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 supports 4 power saving strategies. The SLEEP mode put the CPU in idle mode and offers different sub-modes which automatically switch off/on bus clocks, PLL, oscillators. The WAIT and RETENTION modes provide full logic and RAM retention, associated with fast wake-up capability (<1.5µs) and a very low consumption of, respectively, 3 µA and 1.5 µA. In addition, WAIT mode supports SleepWalking features. In BACKUP mode, CPU, peripherals and RAM are powered off and, while consuming less than 0.5µA, the device is able to wake-up from external interrupts.

The ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 incorporates on-chip Flash tightly coupled to a low power cache (LPCACHE) for active consumption optimization and SRAM memories for fast access.

The LCD controller is intended for monochrome passive liquid crystal display (LCD) with up to 4 Common terminals and up to 40 Segments terminals. Dedicated Low Power Waveform, Contrast Control, Extended Interrupt Mode, Selectable Frame Frequency and Blink functionality are supported to offload the CPU, reduce interrupts and reduce power consumption. The controller includes integrated LCD buffers and integrated power supply voltage.

The low-power and high performance capacitive touch module (CATB) is introduced to meet the demand for a low power capacitive touch solution that could be used to handle buttons, sliders and wheels. The CATB provides excellent signal performance, as well as autonomous touch and proximity detection for up to 32 sensors. This solution includes an advanced sequencer in addition to an hardware filtering unit.

The Advanced Encryption Standard module (AESA) is compliant with the *FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standard) Publication 197, Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)*, which specifies a symmetric block cipher that is used to encrypt and decrypt electronic data. *Encryption* is the transformation of a usable message, called the *plaintext*, into an unreadable form, called the *ciphertext*. On the other hand, *decryption* is the transformation that recovers the plaintext from the ciphertext. AESA supports 128 bits cryptographic key sizes.

The Peripheral Direct Memory Access (DMA) controller enables data transfers between peripherals and memories without processor involvement. The Peripheral DMA controller drastically reduces processing overhead when transferring continuous and large data streams.

The Peripheral Event System (PES) allows peripherals to receive, react to, and send peripheral events without CPU intervention. Asynchronous interrupts allow advanced peripheral operation in low power modes.

The Power Manager (PM) improves design flexibility and security. The Power Manager supports SleepWalking functionality, by which a module can be selectively activated based on peripheral



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

events, even in sleep modes where the module clock is stopped. Power monitoring is supported by on-chip Power-on Reset (POR18, POR33), Brown-out Detectors (BOD18, BOD33). The device features several oscillators, such as Phase Locked Loop (PLL), Digital Frequency Locked Loop (DFLL), Oscillator 0 (OSC0), Internal RC 4,8,12MHz oscillator (RCFAST), system RC oscillator (RCSYS), Internal RC 80MHz, Internal 32kHz RC and 32kHz Crystal Oscillator. Either of these oscillators can be used as source for the system clock. The DFLL is a programmable internal oscillator from 40 to 150MHz. It can be tuned to a high accuracy if an accurate reference clock is running, e.g. the 32kHz crystal oscillator.

The Watchdog Timer (WDT) will reset the device unless it is periodically serviced by the software. This allows the device to recover from a condition that has caused the system to be unstable.

The Asynchronous Timer (AST) combined with the 32kHz crystal oscillator supports powerful real-time clock capabilities, with a maximum timeout of up to 136 years. The AST can operate in counter or calendar mode.

The Frequency Meter (FREQM) allows accurate measuring of a clock frequency by comparing it to a known reference clock.

The Full-speed USB 2.0 device and embedded host interface (USBC) supports several USB classes at the same time utilizing the rich end-point configuration.

The device includes six identical 16-bit Timer/Counter (TC) channels. Each channel can be independently programmed to perform frequency measurement, event counting, interval measurement, pulse generation, delay timing, and pulse width modulation.

The ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 also features many communication interfaces, like USART, SPI, or TWI, for communication intensive applications. The USART supports different communication modes, like SPI Mode and LIN Mode.

A general purpose 16-channel ADC is provided, as well as four analog comparators (ACIFC). The ADC can operate in 12-bit mode at full speed. The analog comparators can be paired to detect when the sensing voltage is within or outside the defined reference window.

Atmel offers the QTouch Library for embedding capacitive touch buttons, sliders, and wheels functionality. The patented charge-transfer signal acquisition offers robust sensing and includes fully debounced reporting of touch keys as well as Adjacent Key Suppression® (AKS®) technology for unambiguous detection of key events. The easy-to-use QTouch Suite toolchain allows you to explore, develop, and debug your own touch applications.

The Audio Bitstream DAC (ABDACB) converts a 16-bit sample value to a digital bitstream with an average value proportional to the sample value. Two channels are supported, making the ABDAC particularly suitable for stereo audio.

The Inter-IC Sound Controller (IISC) provides a 5-bit wide, bidirectional, synchronous, digital audio link with external audio devices. The controller is compliant with the Inter-IC Sound (I2S) bus specification.

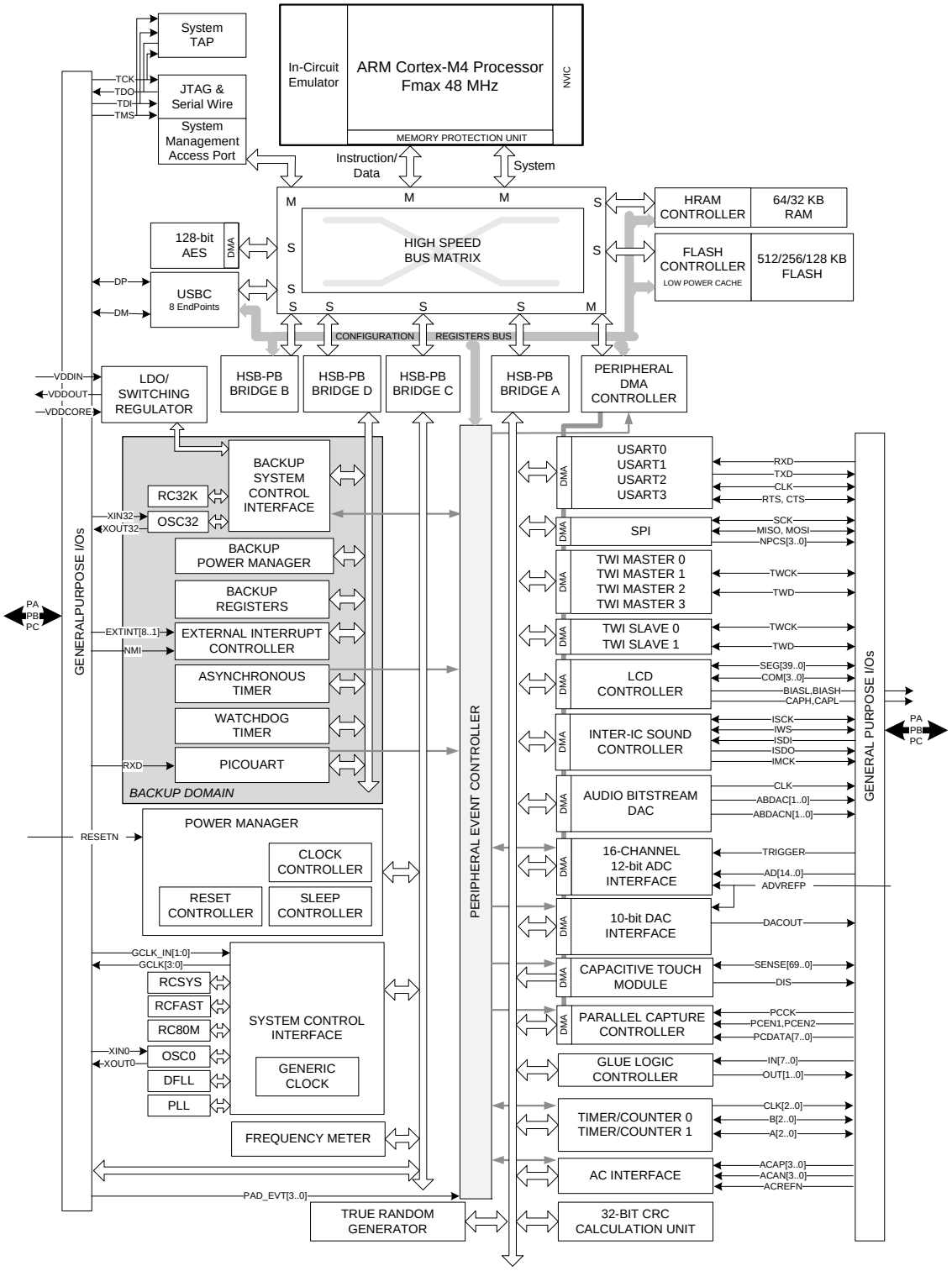


Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 2. Overview

## 2.1 Block Diagram

**Figure 2-1.** Block Diagram






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 2.2 Configuration Summary

**Table 2-1.** Sub Series Summary

| Feature | ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS |
|---|---|---|
| SEGMENT LCD | Yes | No |
| AESA | Yes | No |
| USB | Device + Host | Device Only |

**Table 2-2.** ATSAM4LC Configuration Summary

| Feature | ATSAM4LC8/4/2C | ATSAM4LC8/4/2B | ATSAM4LC8/4/2A |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Pins | 100 | 64 | 48 |
| Max Frequency | 48MHz | | |
| Flash | 512/256/128KB | | |
| SRAM | 64/32/32KB | | |
| SEGMENT LCD | 4x40 | 4x23 | 4x13 |
| GPIO | 75 | 43 | 27 |
| High-drive pins | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| External Interrupts | 8 + 1 NMI | | |
| TWI | 2 Masters + 2 Masters/Slaves | | 1 Master + 1 Master/Slave |
| USART | 4 | | 3 in LC sub series<br>4 in LS sub series |
| PICOUART | 1 | | 0 |
| Peripheral DMA Channels | 16 | | |
| AESA | 1 | | |
| Peripheral Event System | 1 | | |
| SPI | 1 | | |
| Asynchronous Timers | 1 | | |
| Timer/Counter Channels | 6 | 3 | |
| Parallel Capture Inputs | 8 | | |
| Frequency Meter | 1 | | |
| Watchdog Timer | 1 | | |
| Power Manager | 1 | | |
| Glue Logic LUT | 2 | | 1 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 2-2.** ATSAM4LC Configuration Summary

| Feature | ATSAM4LC8/4/2C | ATSAM4LC8/4/2B | ATSAM4LC8/4/2A |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oscillators | Digital Frequency Locked Loop 20-150MHz (DFLL)<br>Phase Locked Loop 48-240MHz (PLL)<br>Crystal Oscillator 0.6-30MHz (OSC0)<br>Crystal Oscillator 32kHz (OSC32K)<br>RC Oscillator 80MHz (RC80M)<br>RC Oscillator 4,8,12MHz (RCFAST)<br>RC Oscillator 115kHz (RCSYS)<br>RC Oscillator 32kHz (RC32K) | | |
| ADC | 15-channel | 7-channel | 3-channel |
| DAC | 1-channel | | |
| Analog Comparators | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| CATB Sensors | 32 | 32 | 26 |
| USB | 1 | | |
| Audio Bitstream DAC | 1 | | |
| IIS Controller | 1 | | |
| Packages | TQFP/VFBGA | TQFP/QFN/<br>WLCSP | TQFP/QFN |

.

**Table 2-3.** ATSAM4LS Configuration Summary

| Feature | ATSAM4LS8/4/2C | ATSAM4LS8/4/2B | ATSAM4LS8/4/2A |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Pins | 100 | 64 | 48 |
| Max Frequency | 48MHz | | |
| Flash | 512/256/128KB | | |
| SRAM | 64/32/32KB | | |
| SEGMENT LCD | NA | | |
| GPIO | 80 | 48 | 32 |
| High-drive pins | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| External Interrupts | 8 + 1 NMI | | |
| TWI | 2 Masters + 2 Masters/Slaves | | 1 Master + 1 Master/Slave |
| USART | 4 | | 3 in LC sub series<br>4 in LS sub series |
| PICOUART | 1 | | 0 |
| Peripheral DMA Channels | 16 | | |
| AESA | NA | | |
| Peripheral Event System | 1 | | |
| SPI | 1 | | |
| Asynchronous Timers | 1 | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 2-3.** ATSAM4LS Configuration Summary

| Feature | ATSAM4LS8/4/2C | ATSAM4LS8/4/2B | ATSAM4LS8/4/2A |
|---|---|---|---|
| Timer/Counter Channels | 6 | 3 | |
| Parallel Capture Inputs | 8 | | |
| Frequency Meter | 1 | | |
| Watchdog Timer | 1 | | |
| Power Manager | 1 | | |
| Glue Logic LUT | 2 | | 1 |
| Oscillators | Digital Frequency Locked Loop 20-150 MHz (DFLL)<br>Phase Locked Loop 48-240 MHz (PLL)<br>Crystal Oscillator 0.6-30 MHz (OSC0)<br>Crystal Oscillator 32 kHz (OSC32K)<br>RC Oscillator 80 MHz (RC80M)<br>RC Oscillator 4,8,12 MHz (RCFAST)<br>RC Oscillator 115 kHz (RCSYS)<br>RC Oscillator 32 kHz (RC32K) | | |
| ADC | 15-channel | 7-channel | 3-channel |
| DAC | 1-channel | | |
| Analog Comparators | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| CATB Sensors | 32 | 32 | 26 |
| USB | 1 | | |
| Audio Bitstream DAC | 1 | | |
| IIS Controller | 1 | | |
| Packages | TQFP/VFBGA | TQFP/QFN/ WLCSP | TQFP/QFN |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

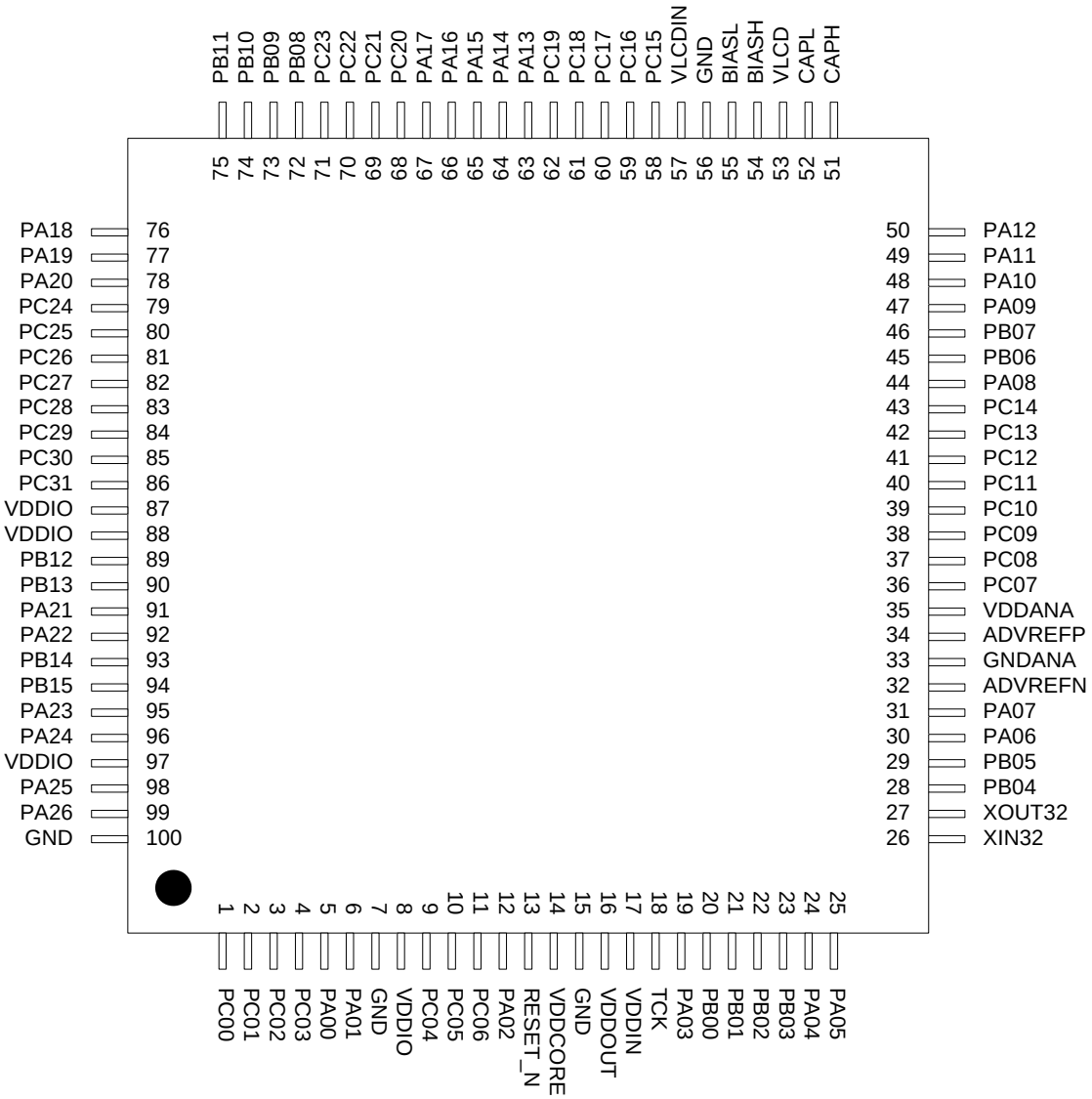
# 3. Package and Pinout

## 3.1 Package

The device pins are multiplexed with peripheral functions as described in Section 3.2 ”Peripheral Multiplexing on I/O lines” on page 19.

### 3.1.1 ATSAM4LCx Pinout

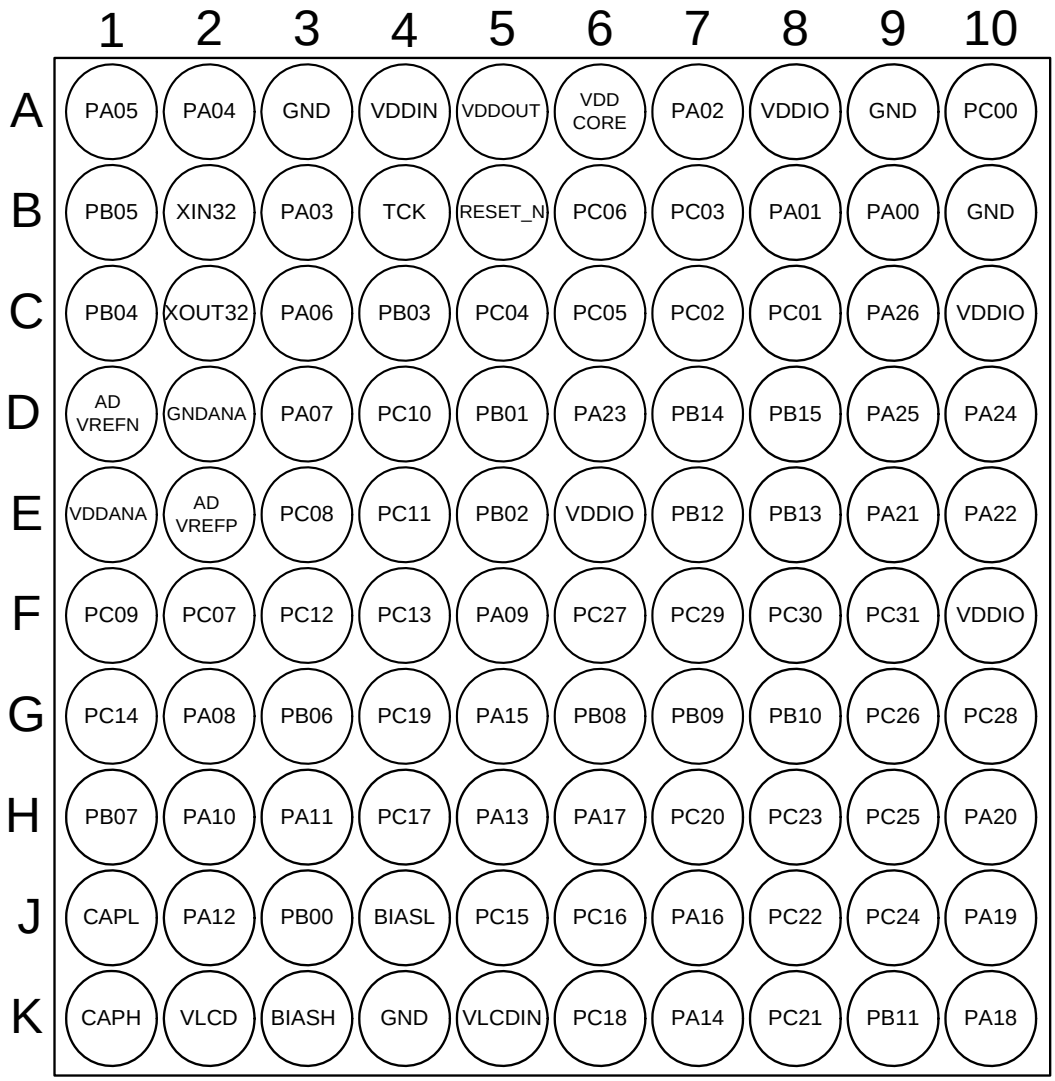
**Figure 3-1.** ATSAM4LC TQFP100 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

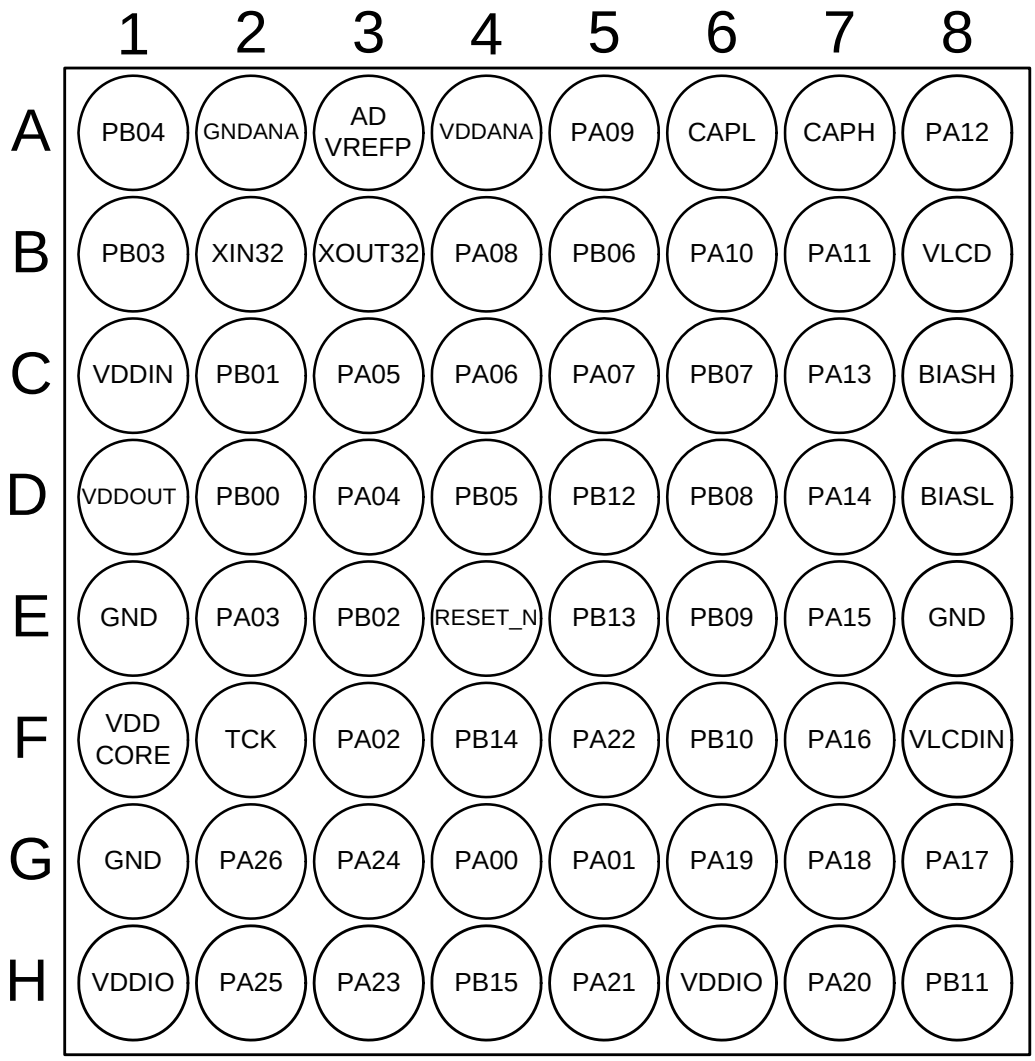
**Figure 3-2.** ATSAM4LC VFBGA100 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

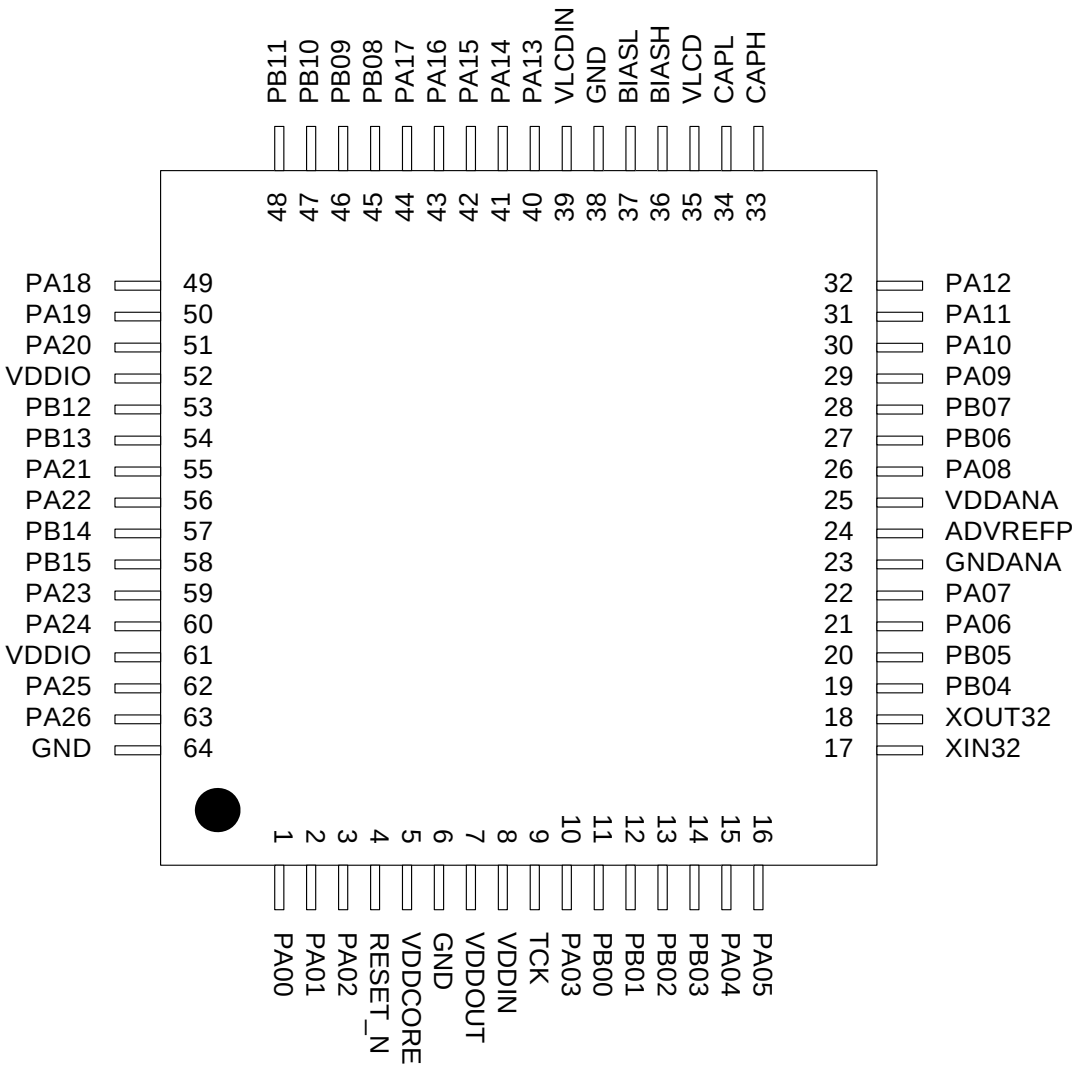
**Figure 3-3.** ATSAM4LC WLCSP64 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

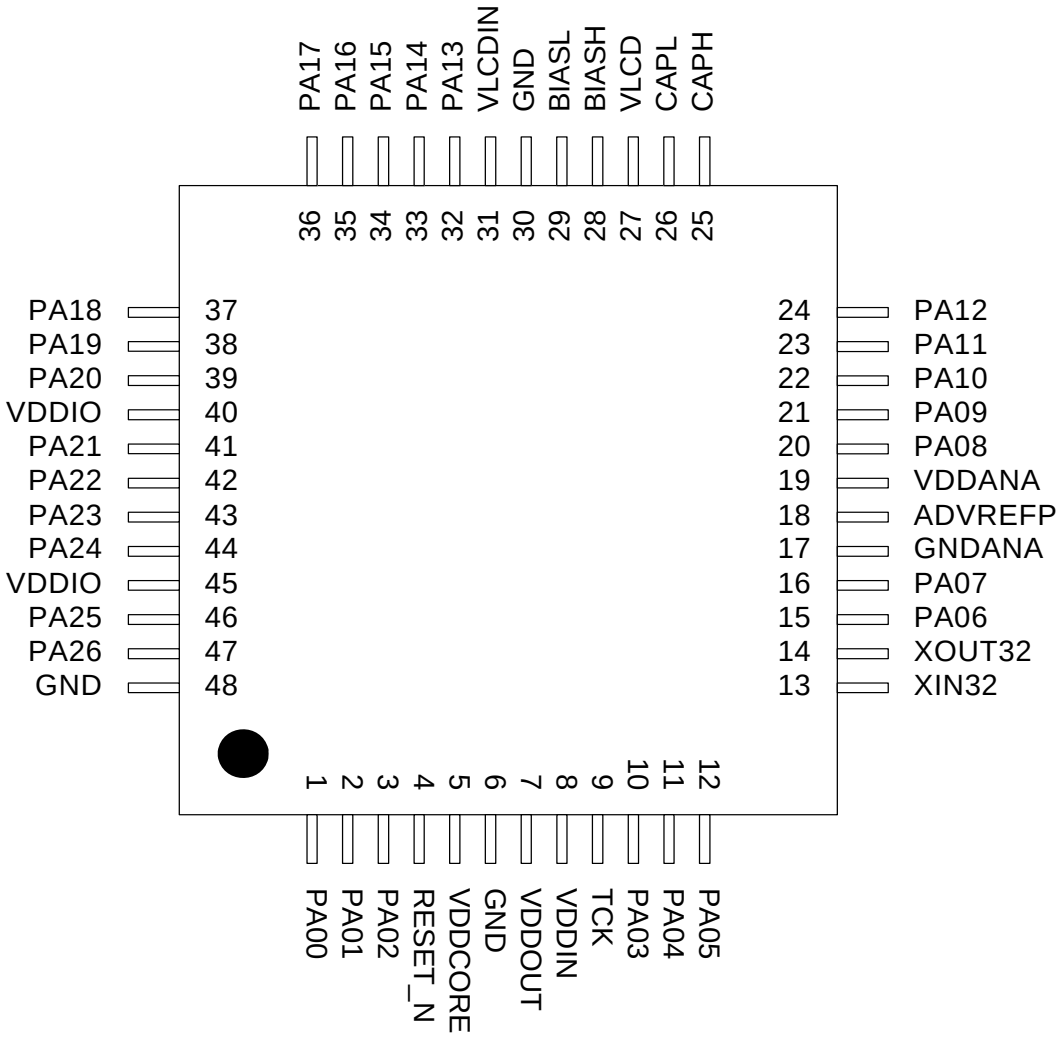
**Figure 3-4.** ATSAM4LC TQFP64/QFN64 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 3-5.** ATSAM4LC TQFP48/QFN48 Pinout

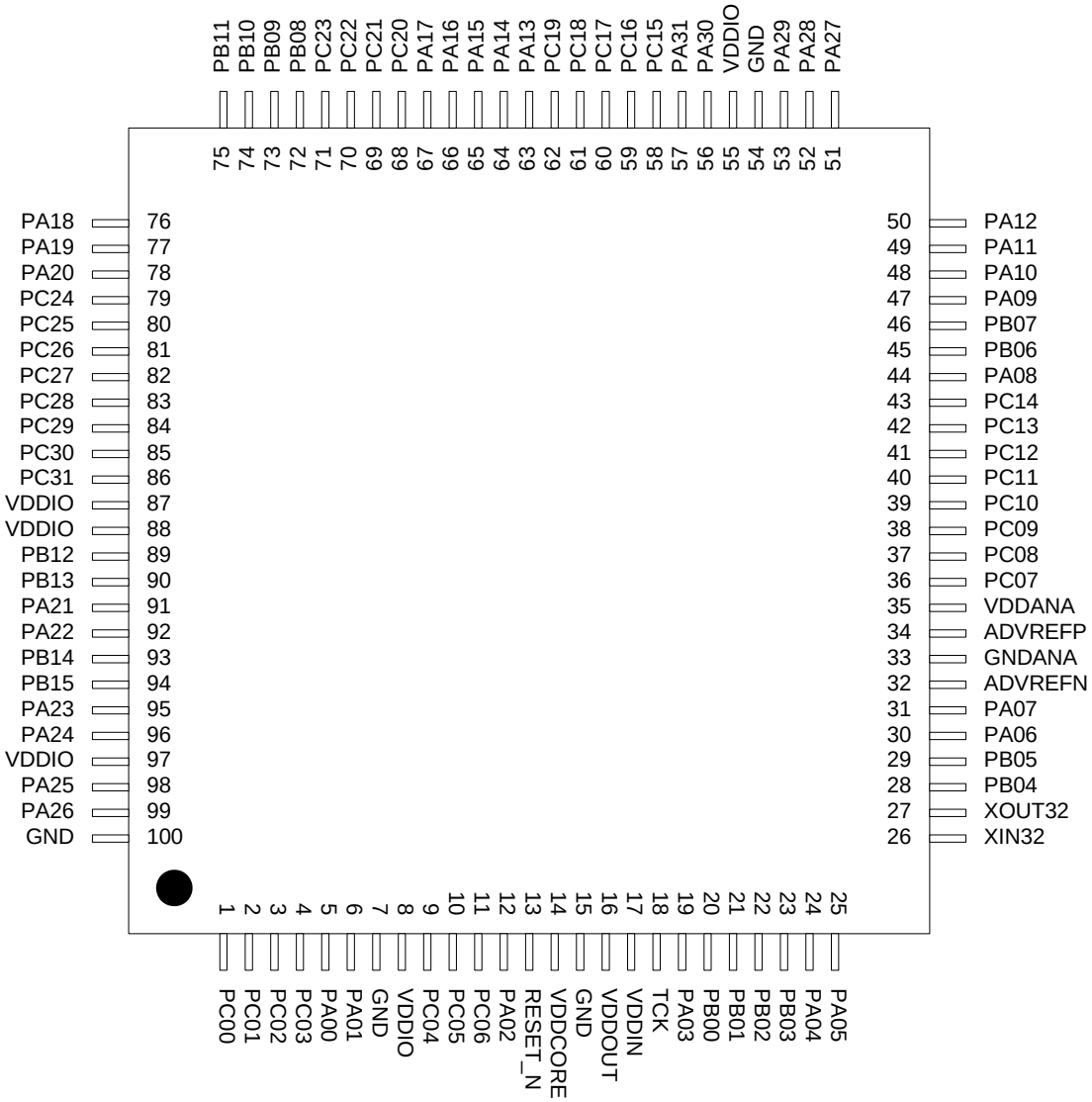





Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 3.1.2 ATSAM4LSx Pinout

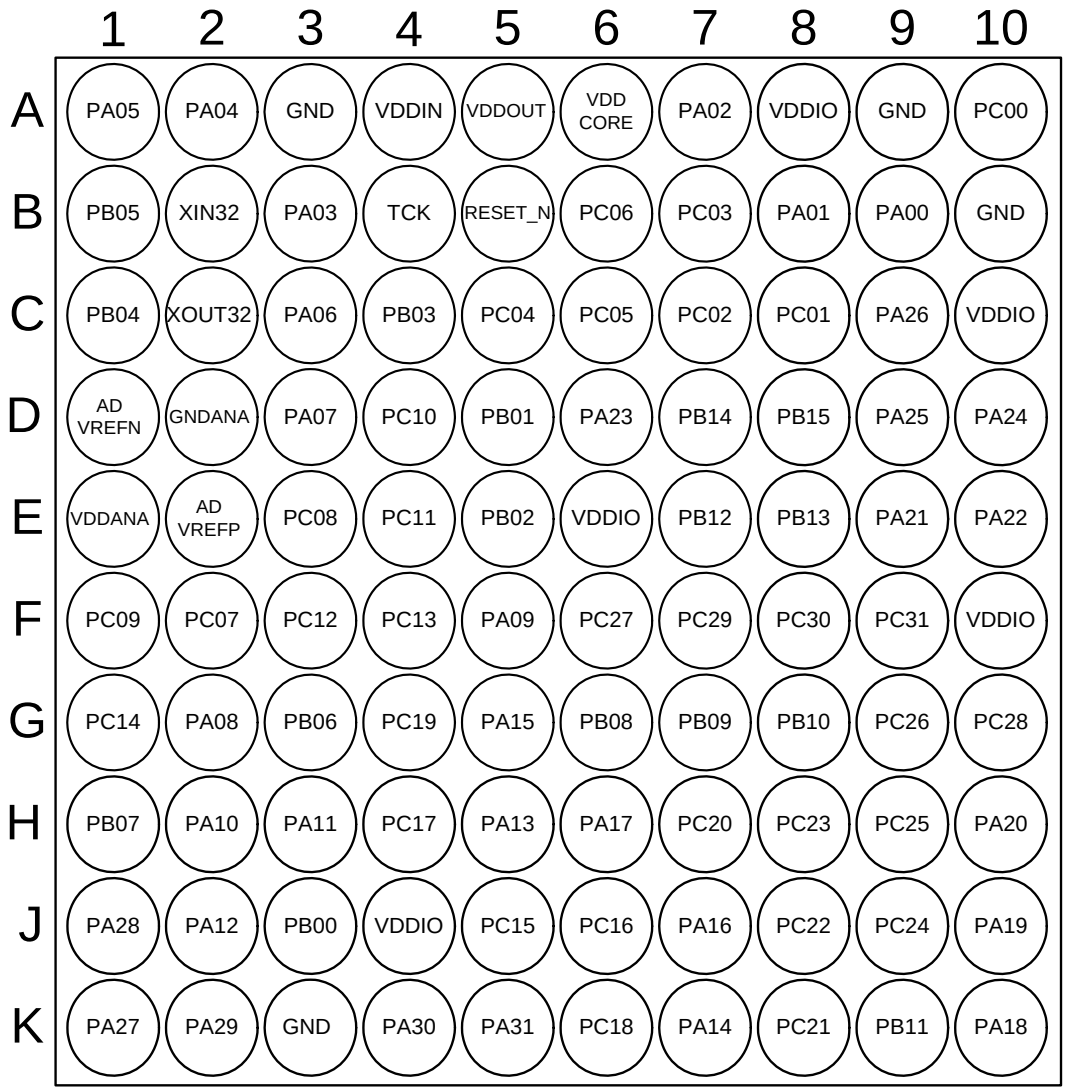
**Figure 3-6.** ATSAM4LS TQFP100 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

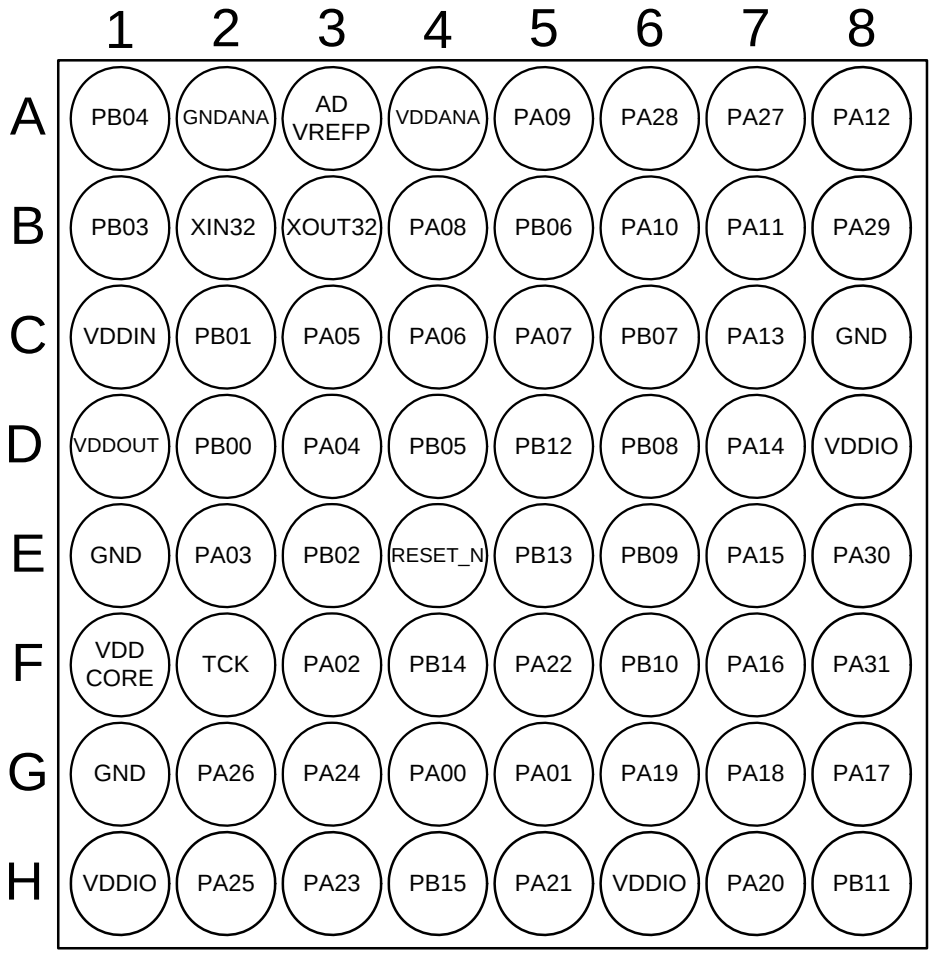
**Figure 3-7.** ATSAM4LS VFBGA100 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

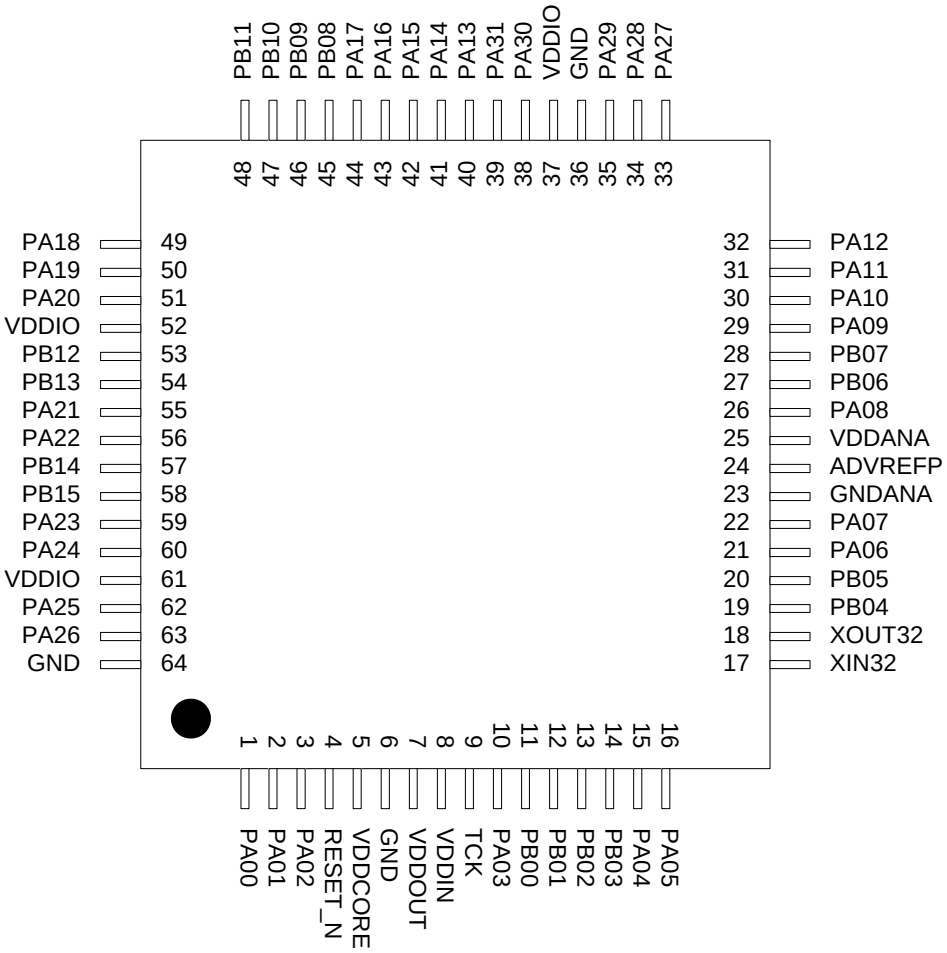
**Figure 3-8.** ATSAM4LS WLCSP64 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

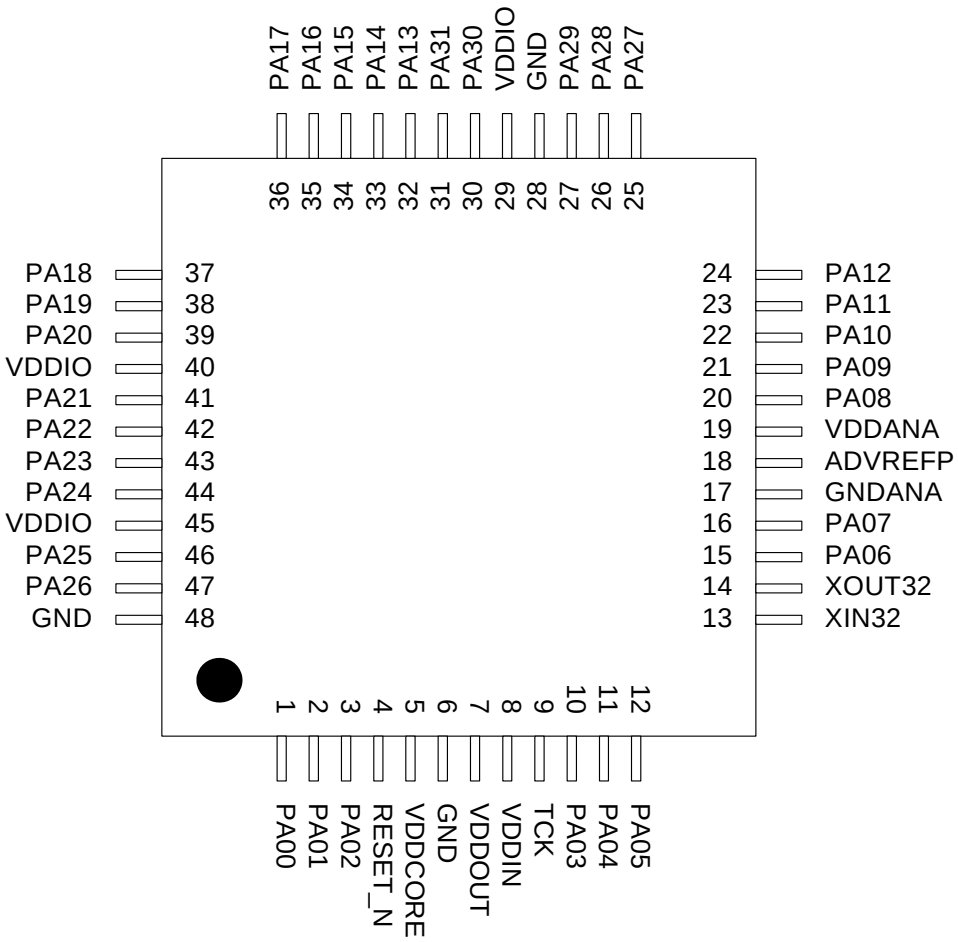
**Figure 3-9.** ATSAM4LS TQFP64/QFN64 Pinout






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 3-10.** ATSAM4LS TQFP48/QFN48 Pinout




See Section 3.3 ”Signals Description” on page 31 for a description of the various peripheral signals.

Refer to ”Electrical Characteristics” on page 99 for a description of the electrical properties of the pin types used.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 3.2 Peripheral Multiplexing on I/O lines

### 3.2.1 Multiplexed Signals

Each GPIO line can be assigned to one of the peripheral functions. The following tables (Section 3-1 ”100-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing” on page 19 to Section 3-4 ”48-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing” on page 28) describes the peripheral signals multiplexed to the GPIO lines.

Peripheral functions that are not relevant in some parts of the family are grey-shaded.

For description of differents Supply voltage source, refer to the Section 6. ”Power and Startup Considerations” on page 46.

**Table 3-1.** 100-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 1 of 4)

| ATSAM4LC | | ATSAM4LS | | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QFN | VFBGA | QFN | VFBGA | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 5 | B9 | 5 | B9 | PA00 | 0 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| 6 | B8 | 6 | B8 | PA01 | 1 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| 12 | A7 | 12 | A7 | PA02 | 2 | VDDIN | SCIF GCLK0 | SPI NPCS0 | | | | | CATB DIS |
| 19 | B3 | 19 | B3 | PA03 | 3 | VDDIN | | SPI MISO | | | | | |
| 24 | A2 | 24 | A2 | PA04 | 4 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD0 | USART0 CLK | EIC EXTINT2 | GLOC IN1 | | | CATB SENSE0 |
| 25 | A1 | 25 | A1 | PA05 | 5 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD1 | USART0 RXD | EIC EXTINT3 | GLOC IN2 | ADCIFE TRIGGER | | CATB SENSE1 |
| 30 | C3 | 30 | C3 | PA06 | 6 | VDDANA | DACC VOUT | USART0 RTS | EIC EXTINT1 | GLOC IN0 | ACIFC ACAN0 | | CATB SENSE2 |
| 31 | D3 | 31 | D3 | PA07 | 7 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD2 | USART0 TXD | EIC EXTINT4 | GLOC IN3 | ACIFC ACAP0 | | CATB SENSE3 |
| 44 | G2 | 44 | G2 | PA08 | 8 | LCDA | USART0 RTS | TC0 A0 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | GLOC OUT0 | | LCDCA SEG23 | CATB SENSE4 |
| 47 | F5 | 47 | F5 | PA09 | 9 | LCDA | USART0 CTS | TC0 B0 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | PARC PCDATA0 | | LCDCA COM3 | CATB SENSE5 |
| 48 | H2 | 48 | H2 | PA10 | 10 | LCDA | USART0 CLK | TC0 A1 | PEVC PAD EVT2 | PARC PCDATA1 | | LCDCA COM2 | CATB SENSE6 |
| 49 | H3 | 49 | H3 | PA11 | 11 | LCDA | USART0 RXD | TC0 B1 | PEVC PAD EVT3 | PARC PCDATA2 | | LCDCA COM1 | CATB SENSE7 |
| 50 | J2 | 50 | J2 | PA12 | 12 | LCDA | USART0 TXD | TC0 A2 | | PARC PCDATA3 | | LCDCA COM0 | CATB DIS |
| 63 | H5 | 63 | H5 | PA13 | 13 | LCDA | USART1 RTS | TC0 B2 | SPI NPCS1 | PARC PCDATA4 | | LCDCA SEG5 | CATB SENSE8 |
| 64 | K7 | 64 | K7 | PA14 | 14 | LCDA | USART1 CLK | TC0 CLK0 | SPI NPCS2 | PARC PCDATA5 | | LCDCA SEG6 | CATB SENSE9 |
| 65 | G5 | 65 | G5 | PA15 | 15 | LCDA | USART1 RXD | TC0 CLK1 | SPI NPCS3 | PARC PCDATA6 | | LCDCA SEG7 | CATB SENSE10 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-1.** 100-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 2 of 4)

| ATSAM4LC | | ATSAM4LS | | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QFN | VFBGA | QFN | VFBGA | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 66 | J7 | 66 | J7 | PA16 | 16 | LCDA | USART1 TXD | TC0 CLK2 | EIC EXTINT1 | PARC PCDATA7 | | LCDCA SEG8 | CATB SENSE11 |
| 67 | H6 | 67 | H6 | PA17 | 17 | LCDA | USART2 RTS | ABDACB DAC0 | EIC EXTINT2 | PARC PCCK | | LCDCA SEG9 | CATB SENSE12 |
| 76 | K10 | 76 | K10 | PA18 | 18 | LCDA | USART2 CLK | ABDACB DACN0 | EIC EXTINT3 | PARC PCEN1 | | LCDCA SEG18 | CATB SENSE13 |
| 77 | J10 | 77 | J10 | PA19 | 19 | LCDA | USART2 RXD | ABDACB DAC1 | EIC EXTINT4 | PARC PCEN2 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG19 | CATB SENSE14 |
| 78 | H10 | 78 | H10 | PA20 | 20 | LCDA | USART2 TXD | ABDACB DACN1 | EIC EXTINT5 | GLOC IN0 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG20 | CATB SENSE15 |
| 91 | E9 | 91 | E9 | PA21 | 21 | LCDC | SPI MISO | USART1 CTS | EIC EXTINT6 | GLOC IN1 | TWIM2 TWD | LCDCA SEG34 | CATB SENSE16 |
| 92 | E10 | 92 | E10 | PA22 | 22 | LCDC | SPI MOSI | USART2 CTS | EIC EXTINT7 | GLOC IN2 | TWIM2 TWCK | LCDCA SEG35 | CATB SENSE17 |
| 95 | D6 | 95 | D6 | PA23 | 23 | LCDC | SPI SCK | TWIMS0 TWD | EIC EXTINT8 | GLOC IN3 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG38 | CATB DIS |
| 96 | D10 | 96 | D10 | PA24 | 24 | LCDC | SPI NPCS0 | TWIMS0 TWCK | | GLOC OUT0 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG39 | CATB SENSE18 |
| 98 | D9 | 98 | D9 | PA25 | 25 | VDDIO | USBC DM | USART2 RXD | | | | | CATB SENSE19 |
| 99 | C9 | 99 | C9 | PA26 | 26 | VDDIO | USBC DP | USART2 TXD | | | | | CATB SENSE20 |
| | | 51 | K1 | PA27 | 27 | LCDA | SPI MISO | IISC ISCK | ABDACB DAC0 | GLOC IN4 | USART3 RTS | | CATB SENSE0 |
| | | 52 | J1 | PA28 | 28 | LCDA | SPI MOSI | IISC ISDI | ABDACB DACN0 | GLOC IN5 | USART3 CTS | | CATB SENSE1 |
| | | 53 | K2 | PA29 | 29 | LCDA | SPI SCK | IISC IWS | ABDACB DAC1 | GLOC IN6 | USART3 CLK | | CATB SENSE2 |
| | | 56 | K4 | PA30 | 30 | LCDA | SPI NPCS0 | IISC ISDO | ABDACB DACN1 | GLOC IN7 | USART3 RXD | | CATB SENSE3 |
| | | 57 | K5 | PA31 | 31 | LCDA | SPI NPCS1 | IISC IMCK | ABDACB CLK | GLOC OUT1 | USART3 TXD | | CATB DIS |
| 20 | J3 | 20 | J3 | PB00 | 32 | VDDIN | TWIMS1 TWD | USART0 RXD | | | | | CATB SENSE21 |
| 21 | D5 | 21 | D5 | PB01 | 33 | VDDIN | TWIMS1 TWCK | USART0 TXD | EIC EXTINT0 | | | | CATB SENSE22 |
| 22 | E5 | 22 | E5 | PB02 | 34 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD3 | USART1 RTS | ABDACB DAC0 | IISC ISCK | ACIFC ACBN0 | | CATB SENSE23 |
| 23 | C4 | 23 | C4 | PB03 | 35 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD4 | USART1 CLK | ABDACB DACN0 | IISC ISDI | ACIFC ACBP0 | | CATB DIS |
| 28 | C1 | 28 | C1 | PB04 | 36 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD5 | USART1 RXD | ABDACB DAC1 | IISC ISDO | DACC EXT TRIG0 | | CATB SENSE24 |
| 29 | B1 | 29 | B1 | PB05 | 37 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD6 | USART1 TXD | ABDACB DACN1 | IISC IMCK | | | CATB SENSE25 |
| 45 | G3 | 45 | G3 | PB06 | 38 | LCDA | USART3 RTS | | GLOC IN4 | IISC IWS | | LCDCA SEG22 | CATB SENSE26 |
| 46 | H1 | 46 | H1 | PB07 | 39 | LCDA | USART3 CTS | | GLOC IN5 | TC0 A0 | | LCDCA SEG21 | CATB SENSE27 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-1.** 100-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 3 of 4)

| ATSAM4LC | | ATSAM4LS | | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QFN | VFBGA | QFN | VFBGA | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 72 | G6 | 72 | G6 | PB08 | 40 | LCDA | USART3 CLK | | GLOC IN6 | TC0 B0 | | LCDCA SEG14 | CATB SENSE28 |
| 73 | G7 | 73 | G7 | PB09 | 41 | LCDA | USART3 RXD | PEVC PAD EVT2 | GLOC IN7 | TC0 A1 | | LCDCA SEG15 | CATB SENSE29 |
| 74 | G8 | 74 | G8 | PB10 | 42 | LCDA | USART3 TXD | PEVC PAD EVT3 | GLOC OUT1 | TC0 B1 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG16 | CATB SENSE30 |
| 75 | K9 | 75 | K9 | PB11 | 43 | LCDA | USART0 CTS | SPI NPCS2 | | TC0 A2 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG17 | CATB SENSE31 |
| 89 | E7 | 89 | E7 | PB12 | 44 | LCDC | USART0 RTS | SPI NPCS3 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | TC0 B2 | SCIF GCLK2 | LCDCA SEG32 | CATB DIS |
| 90 | E8 | 90 | E8 | PB13 | 45 | LCDC | USART0 CLK | SPI NPCS1 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | TC0 CLK0 | SCIF GCLK3 | LCDCA SEG33 | CATB SENSE0 |
| 93 | D7 | 93 | D7 | PB14 | 46 | LCDC | USART0 RXD | SPI MISO | TWIM3 TWD | TC0 CLK1 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG36 | CATB SENSE1 |
| 94 | D8 | 94 | D8 | PB15 | 47 | LCDC | USART0 TXD | SPI MOSI | TWIM3 TWCK | TC0 CLK2 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG37 | CATB SENSE2 |
| 1 | A10 | 1 | A10 | PC00 | 64 | VDDIO | SPI NPCS2 | USART0 CLK | | TC1 A0 | | | CATB SENSE3 |
| 2 | C8 | 2 | C8 | PC01 | 65 | VDDIO | SPI NPCS3 | USART0 RTS | | TC1 B0 | | | CATB SENSE4 |
| 3 | C7 | 3 | C7 | PC02 | 66 | VDDIO | SPI NPCS1 | USART0 CTS | USART0 RXD | TC1 A1 | | | CATB SENSE5 |
| 4 | B7 | 4 | B7 | PC03 | 67 | VDDIO | SPI NPCS0 | EIC EXTINT5 | USART0 TXD | TC1 B1 | | | CATB SENSE6 |
| 9 | C5 | 9 | C5 | PC04 | 68 | VDDIO | SPI MISO | EIC EXTINT6 | | TC1 A2 | | | CATB SENSE7 |
| 10 | C6 | 10 | C6 | PC05 | 69 | VDDIO | SPI MOSI | EIC EXTINT7 | | TC1 B2 | | | CATB DIS |
| 11 | B6 | 11 | B6 | PC06 | 70 | VDDIO | SPI SCK | EIC EXTINT8 | | TC1 CLK0 | | | CATB SENSE8 |
| 36 | F2 | 36 | F2 | PC07 | 71 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD7 | USART2 RTS | PEVC PAD EVT0 | TC1 CLK1 | | | CATB SENSE9 |
| 37 | E3 | 37 | E3 | PC08 | 72 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD8 | USART2 CLK | PEVC PAD EVT1 | TC1 CLK2 | USART2 CTS | | CATB SENSE10 |
| 38 | F1 | 38 | F1 | PC09 | 73 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD9 | USART3 RXD | ABDACB DAC0 | IISC ISCK | ACIFC ACAN1 | | CATB SENSE11 |
| 39 | D4 | 39 | D4 | PC10 | 74 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD10 | USART3 TXD | ABDACB DACN0 | IISC ISDI | ACIFC ACAP1 | | CATB SENSE12 |
| 40 | E4 | 40 | E4 | PC11 | 75 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD11 | USART2 RXD | PEVC PAD EVT2 | | | | CATB SENSE13 |
| 41 | F3 | 41 | F3 | PC12 | 76 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD12 | USART2 TXD | ABDACB CLK | IISC IWS | | | CATB SENSE14 |
| 42 | F4 | 42 | F4 | PC13 | 77 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD13 | USART3 RTS | ABDACB DAC1 | IISC ISDO | ACIFC ACBN1 | | CATB SENSE15 |
| 43 | G1 | 43 | G1 | PC14 | 78 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD14 | USART3 CLK | ABDACB DACN1 | IISC IMCK | ACIFC ACBP1 | | CATB DIS |
| 58 | J5 | 58 | J5 | PC15 | 79 | LCDA | TC1 A0 | | | GLOC IN4 | | LCDCA SEG0 | CATB SENSE16 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-1.** 100-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 4 of 4)

| ATSAM4LC | | ATSAM4LS | | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QFN | VFBGA | QFN | VFBGA | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 59 | J6 | 59 | J6 | PC16 | 80 | LCDA | TC1 B0 | | | GLOC IN5 | | LCDCA SEG1 | CATB SENSE17 |
| 60 | H4 | 60 | H4 | PC17 | 81 | LCDA | TC1 A1 | | | GLOC IN6 | | LCDCA SEG2 | CATB SENSE18 |
| 61 | K6 | 61 | K6 | PC18 | 82 | LCDA | TC1 B1 | | | GLOC IN7 | | LCDCA SEG3 | CATB SENSE19 |
| 62 | G4 | 62 | G4 | PC19 | 83 | LCDA | TC1 A2 | | | GLOC OUT1 | | LCDCA SEG4 | CATB SENSE20 |
| 68 | H7 | 68 | H7 | PC20 | 84 | LCDA | TC1 B2 | | | | | LCDCA SEG10 | CATB SENSE21 |
| 69 | K8 | 69 | K8 | PC21 | 85 | LCDA | TC1 CLK0 | | | PARC PCCK | | LCDCA SEG11 | CATB SENSE22 |
| 70 | J8 | 70 | J8 | PC22 | 86 | LCDA | TC1 CLK1 | | | PARC PCEN1 | | LCDCA SEG12 | CATB SENSE23 |
| 71 | H8 | 71 | H8 | PC23 | 87 | LCDA | TC1 CLK2 | | | PARC PCEN2 | | LCDCA SEG13 | CATB DIS |
| 79 | J9 | 79 | J9 | PC24 | 88 | LCDB | USART1 RTS | EIC EXTINT1 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | PARC PCDATA0 | | LCDCA SEG24 | CATB SENSE24 |
| 80 | H9 | 80 | H9 | PC25 | 89 | LCDB | USART1 CLK | EIC EXTINT2 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | PARC PCDATA1 | | LCDCA SEG25 | CATB SENSE25 |
| 81 | G9 | 81 | G9 | PC26 | 90 | LCDB | USART1 RXD | EIC EXTINT3 | PEVC PAD EVT2 | PARC PCDATA2 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG26 | CATB SENSE26 |
| 82 | F6 | 82 | F6 | PC27 | 91 | LCDB | USART1 TXD | EIC EXTINT4 | PEVC PAD EVT3 | PARC PCDATA3 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG27 | CATB SENSE27 |
| 83 | G10 | 83 | G10 | PC28 | 92 | LCDB | USART3 RXD | SPI MISO | GLOC IN4 | PARC PCDATA4 | SCIF GCLK2 | LCDCA SEG28 | CATB SENSE28 |
| 84 | F7 | 84 | F7 | PC29 | 93 | LCDB | USART3 TXD | SPI MOSI | GLOC IN5 | PARC PCDATA5 | SCIF GCLK3 | LCDCA SEG29 | CATB SENSE29 |
| 85 | F8 | 85 | F8 | PC30 | 94 | LCDB | USART3 RTS | SPI SCK | GLOC IN6 | PARC PCDATA6 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG30 | CATB SENSE30 |
| 86 | F9 | 86 | F9 | PC31 | 95 | LCDB | USART3 CLK | SPI NPCS0 | GLOC OUT1 | PARC PCDATA7 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG31 | CATB SENSE31 |

**Table 3-2.** 64-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 1 of 3)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QFP QFN | QFP QFN | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 1 | 1 | PA00 | 0 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | PA01 | 1 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | PA02 | 2 | VDDIN | SCIF GCLK0 | SPI NPCS0 | | | | | CATB DIS |
| 10 | 10 | PA03 | 3 | VDDIN | | SPI MISO | | | | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-2.** 64-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 2 of 3)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QFP QFN | QFP QFN | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 15 | 15 | PA04 | 4 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD0 | USART0 CLK | EIC EXTINT2 | GLOC IN1 | | | CATB SENSE0 |
| 16 | 16 | PA05 | 5 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD1 | USART0 RXD | EIC EXTINT3 | GLOC IN2 | ADCIFE TRIGGER | | CATB SENSE1 |
| 21 | 21 | PA06 | 6 | VDDANA | DACC VOUT | USART0 RTS | EIC EXTINT1 | GLOC IN0 | ACIFC ACAN0 | | CATB SENSE2 |
| 22 | 22 | PA07 | 7 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD2 | USART0 TXD | EIC EXTINT4 | GLOC IN3 | ACIFC ACAP0 | | CATB SENSE3 |
| 26 | 26 | PA08 | 8 | LCDA | USART0 RTS | TC0 A0 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | GLOC OUT0 | | LCDCA SEG23 | CATB SENSE4 |
| 29 | 29 | PA09 | 9 | LCDA | USART0 CTS | TC0 B0 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | PARC PCDATA0 | | LCDCA COM3 | CATB SENSE5 |
| 30 | 30 | PA10 | 10 | LCDA | USART0 CLK | TC0 A1 | PEVC PAD EVT2 | PARC PCDATA1 | | LCDCA COM2 | CATB SENSE6 |
| 31 | 31 | PA11 | 11 | LCDA | USART0 RXD | TC0 B1 | PEVC PAD EVT3 | PARC PCDATA2 | | LCDCA COM1 | CATB SENSE7 |
| 32 | 32 | PA12 | 12 | LCDA | USART0 TXD | TC0 A2 | | PARC PCDATA3 | | LCDCA COM0 | CATB DIS |
| 40 | 40 | PA13 | 13 | LCDA | USART1 RTS | TC0 B2 | SPI NPCS1 | PARC PCDATA4 | | LCDCA SEG5 | CATB SENSE8 |
| 41 | 41 | PA14 | 14 | LCDA | USART1 CLK | TC0 CLK0 | SPI NPCS2 | PARC PCDATA5 | | LCDCA SEG6 | CATB SENSE9 |
| 42 | 42 | PA15 | 15 | LCDA | USART1 RXD | TC0 CLK1 | SPI NPCS3 | PARC PCDATA6 | | LCDCA SEG7 | CATB SENSE10 |
| 43 | 43 | PA16 | 16 | LCDA | USART1 TXD | TC0 CLK2 | EIC EXTINT1 | PARC PCDATA7 | | LCDCA SEG8 | CATB SENSE11 |
| 44 | 44 | PA17 | 17 | LCDA | USART2 RTS | ABDACB DAC0 | EIC EXTINT2 | PARC PCCK | | LCDCA SEG9 | CATB SENSE12 |
| 49 | 49 | PA18 | 18 | LCDA | USART2 CLK | ABDACB DACN0 | EIC EXTINT3 | PARC PCEN1 | | LCDCA SEG18 | CATB SENSE13 |
| 50 | 50 | PA19 | 19 | LCDA | USART2 RXD | ABDACB DAC1 | EIC EXTINT4 | PARC PCEN2 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG19 | CATB SENSE14 |
| 51 | 51 | PA20 | 20 | LCDA | USART2 TXD | ABDACB DACN1 | EIC EXTINT5 | GLOC IN0 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG20 | CATB SENSE15 |
| 55 | 55 | PA21 | 21 | LCDC | SPI MISO | USART1 CTS | EIC EXTINT6 | GLOC IN1 | TWIM2 TWD | LCDCA SEG34 | CATB SENSE16 |
| 56 | 56 | PA22 | 22 | LCDC | SPI MOSI | USART2 CTS | EIC EXTINT7 | GLOC IN2 | TWIM2 TWCK | LCDCA SEG35 | CATB SENSE17 |
| 59 | 59 | PA23 | 23 | LCDC | SPI SCK | TWIMS0 TWD | EIC EXTINT8 | GLOC IN3 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG38 | CATB DIS |
| 60 | 60 | PA24 | 24 | LCDC | SPI NPCS0 | TWIMS0 TWCK | | GLOC OUT0 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG39 | CATB SENSE18 |
| 62 | 62 | PA25 | 25 | VDDIO | USBC DM | USART2 RXD | | | | | CATB SENSE19 |
| 63 | 63 | PA26 | 26 | VDDIO | USBC DP | USART2 TXD | | | | | CATB SENSE20 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-2.** 64-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 3 of 3)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QFP QFN | QFP QFN | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| | 33 | PA27 | 27 | LCDA | SPI MISO | IISC ISCK | ABDACB DAC0 | GLOC IN4 | USART3 RTS | | CATB SENSE0 |
| | 34 | PA28 | 28 | LCDA | SPI MOSI | IISC ISDI | ABDACB DACN0 | GLOC IN5 | USART3 CTS | | CATB SENSE1 |
| | 35 | PA29 | 29 | LCDA | SPI SCK | IISC IWS | ABDACB DAC1 | GLOC IN6 | USART3 CLK | | CATB SENSE2 |
| | 38 | PA30 | 30 | LCDA | SPI NPCS0 | IISC ISDO | ABDACB DACN1 | GLOC IN7 | USART3 RXD | | CATB SENSE3 |
| | 39 | PA31 | 31 | LCDA | SPI NPCS1 | IISC IMCK | ABDACB CLK | GLOC OUT1 | USART3 TXD | | CATB DIS |
| 11 | 11 | PB00 | 32 | VDDIN | TWIMS1 TWD | USART0 RXD | | | | | CATB SENSE21 |
| 12 | 12 | PB01 | 33 | VDDIN | TWIMS1 TWCK | USART0 TXD | EIC EXTINT0 | | | | CATB SENSE22 |
| 13 | 13 | PB02 | 34 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD3 | USART1 RTS | ABDACB DAC0 | IISC ISCK | ACIFC ACBN0 | | CATB SENSE23 |
| 14 | 14 | PB03 | 35 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD4 | USART1 CLK | ABDACB DACN0 | IISC ISDI | ACIFC ACBP0 | | CATB DIS |
| 19 | 19 | PB04 | 36 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD5 | USART1 RXD | ABDACB DAC1 | IISC ISDO | DACC EXT TRIG0 | | CATB SENSE24 |
| 20 | 20 | PB05 | 37 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD6 | USART1 TXD | ABDACB DACN1 | IISC IMCK | | | CATB SENSE25 |
| 27 | 27 | PB06 | 38 | LCDA | USART3 RTS | | GLOC IN4 | IISC IWS | | LCDCA SEG22 | CATB SENSE26 |
| 28 | 28 | PB07 | 39 | LCDA | USART3 CTS | | GLOC IN5 | TC0 A0 | | LCDCA SEG21 | CATB SENSE27 |
| 45 | 45 | PB08 | 40 | LCDA | USART3 CLK | | GLOC IN6 | TC0 B0 | | LCDCA SEG14 | CATB SENSE28 |
| 46 | 46 | PB09 | 41 | LCDA | USART3 RXD | PEVC PAD EVT2 | GLOC IN7 | TC0 A1 | | LCDCA SEG15 | CATB SENSE29 |
| 47 | 47 | PB10 | 42 | LCDA | USART3 TXD | PEVC PAD EVT3 | GLOC OUT1 | TC0 B1 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG16 | CATB SENSE30 |
| 48 | 48 | PB11 | 43 | LCDA | USART0 CTS | SPI NPCS2 | | TC0 A2 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG17 | CATB SENSE31 |
| 53 | 53 | PB12 | 44 | LCDC | USART0 RTS | SPI NPCS3 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | TC0 B2 | SCIF GCLK2 | LCDCA SEG32 | CATB DIS |
| 54 | 54 | PB13 | 45 | LCDC | USART0 CLK | SPI NPCS1 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | TC0 CLK0 | SCIF GCLK3 | LCDCA SEG33 | CATB SENSE0 |
| 57 | 57 | PB14 | 46 | LCDC | USART0 RXD | SPI MISO | TWIM3 TWD | TC0 CLK1 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG36 | CATB SENSE1 |
| 58 | 58 | PB15 | 47 | LCDC | USART0 TXD | SPI MOSI | TWIM3 TWCK | TC0 CLK2 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG37 | CATB SENSE2 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-3.** 64-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing for WLCSP package (Sheet 1 of 3)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WLCSP | WLCSP | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| G4 | G4 | PA00 | 0 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| G5 | G5 | PA01 | 1 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| F3 | F3 | PA02 | 2 | VDDIN | SCIF GCLK0 | SPI NPCS0 | | | | | CATB DIS |
| E2 | E2 | PA03 | 3 | VDDIN | | SPI MISO | | | | | |
| D3 | D3 | PA04 | 4 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD0 | USART0 CLK | EIC EXTINT2 | GLOC IN1 | | | CATB SENSE0 |
| C3 | C3 | PA05 | 5 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD1 | USART0 RXD | EIC EXTINT3 | GLOC IN2 | ADCIFE TRIGGER | | CATB SENSE1 |
| C4 | C4 | PA06 | 6 | VDDANA | DACC VOUT | USART0 RTS | EIC EXTINT1 | GLOC IN0 | ACIFC ACAN0 | | CATB SENSE2 |
| C5 | C5 | PA07 | 7 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD2 | USART0 TXD | EIC EXTINT4 | GLOC IN3 | ACIFC ACAP0 | | CATB SENSE3 |
| B4 | B4 | PA08 | 8 | LCDA | USART0 RTS | TC0 A0 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | GLOC OUT0 | | LCDCA SEG23 | CATB SENSE4 |
| A5 | A5 | PA09 | 9 | LCDA | USART0 CTS | TC0 B0 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | PARC PCDATA0 | | LCDCA COM3 | CATB SENSE5 |
| B6 | B6 | PA10 | 10 | LCDA | USART0 CLK | TC0 A1 | PEVC PAD EVT2 | PARC PCDATA1 | | LCDCA COM2 | CATB SENSE6 |
| B7 | B7 | PA11 | 11 | LCDA | USART0 RXD | TC0 B1 | PEVC PAD EVT3 | PARC PCDATA2 | | LCDCA COM1 | CATB SENSE7 |
| A8 | A8 | PA12 | 12 | LCDA | USART0 TXD | TC0 A2 | | PARC PCDATA3 | | LCDCA COM0 | CATB DIS |
| C7 | C7 | PA13 | 13 | LCDA | USART1 RTS | TC0 B2 | SPI NPCS1 | PARC PCDATA4 | | LCDCA SEG5 | CATB SENSE8 |
| D7 | D7 | PA14 | 14 | LCDA | USART1 CLK | TC0 CLK0 | SPI NPCS2 | PARC PCDATA5 | | LCDCA SEG6 | CATB SENSE9 |
| E7 | E7 | PA15 | 15 | LCDA | USART1 RXD | TC0 CLK1 | SPI NPCS3 | PARC PCDATA6 | | LCDCA SEG7 | CATB SENSE10 |
| F7 | F7 | PA16 | 16 | LCDA | USART1 TXD | TC0 CLK2 | EIC EXTINT1 | PARC PCDATA7 | | LCDCA SEG8 | CATB SENSE11 |
| G8 | G8 | PA17 | 17 | LCDA | USART2 RTS | ABDACB DAC0 | EIC EXTINT2 | PARC PCCK | | LCDCA SEG9 | CATB SENSE12 |
| G7 | G7 | PA18 | 18 | LCDA | USART2 CLK | ABDACB DACN0 | EIC EXTINT3 | PARC PCEN1 | | LCDCA SEG18 | CATB SENSE13 |
| G6 | G6 | PA19 | 19 | LCDA | USART2 RXD | ABDACB DAC1 | EIC EXTINT4 | PARC PCEN2 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG19 | CATB SENSE14 |
| H7 | H7 | PA20 | 20 | LCDA | USART2 TXD | ABDACB DACN1 | EIC EXTINT5 | GLOC IN0 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG20 | CATB SENSE15 |
| H5 | H5 | PA21 | 21 | LCDC | SPI MISO | USART1 CTS | EIC EXTINT6 | GLOC IN1 | TWIM2 TWD | LCDCA SEG34 | CATB SENSE16 |
| F5 | F5 | PA22 | 22 | LCDC | SPI MOSI | USART2 CTS | EIC EXTINT7 | GLOC IN2 | TWIM2 TWCK | LCDCA SEG35 | CATB SENSE17 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-3.** 64-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing for WLCSP package (Sheet 2 of 3)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WLCSP | WLCSP | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| H3 | H3 | PA23 | 23 | LCDC | SPI SCK | TWIMS0 TWD | EIC EXTINT8 | GLOC IN3 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG38 | CATB DIS |
| G3 | G3 | PA24 | 24 | LCDC | SPI NPCS0 | TWIMS0 TWCK | | GLOC OUT0 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG39 | CATB SENSE18 |
| H2 | H2 | PA25 | 25 | VDDIO | USBC DM | USART2 RXD | | | | | CATB SENSE19 |
| G2 | G2 | PA26 | 26 | VDDIO | USBC DP | USART2 TXD | | | | | CATB SENSE20 |
| | A7 | PA27 | 27 | LCDA | SPI MISO | IISC ISCK | ABDACB DAC0 | GLOC IN4 | USART3 RTS | | CATB SENSE0 |
| | A6 | PA28 | 28 | LCDA | SPI MOSI | IISC ISDI | ABDACB DACN0 | GLOC IN5 | USART3 CTS | | CATB SENSE1 |
| | B8 | PA29 | 29 | LCDA | SPI SCK | IISC IWS | ABDACB DAC1 | GLOC IN6 | USART3 CLK | | CATB SENSE2 |
| | E8 | PA30 | 30 | LCDA | SPI NPCS0 | IISC ISDO | ABDACB DACN1 | GLOC IN7 | USART3 RXD | | CATB SENSE3 |
| | F8 | PA31 | 31 | LCDA | SPI NPCS1 | IISC IMCK | ABDACB CLK | GLOC OUT1 | USART3 TXD | | CATB DIS |
| D2 | D2 | PB00 | 32 | VDDIN | TWIMS1 TWD | USART0 RXD | | | | | CATB SENSE21 |
| C2 | C2 | PB01 | 33 | VDDIN | TWIMS1 TWCK | USART0 TXD | EIC EXTINT0 | | | | CATB SENSE22 |
| E3 | E3 | PB02 | 34 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD3 | USART1 RTS | ABDACB DAC0 | IISC ISCK | ACIFC ACBN0 | | CATB SENSE23 |
| B1 | B1 | PB03 | 35 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD4 | USART1 CLK | ABDACB DACN0 | IISC ISDI | ACIFC ACBP0 | | CATB DIS |
| A1 | A1 | PB04 | 36 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD5 | USART1 RXD | ABDACB DAC1 | IISC ISDO | DACC EXT TRIG0 | | CATB SENSE24 |
| D4 | D4 | PB05 | 37 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD6 | USART1 TXD | ABDACB DACN1 | IISC IMCK | | | CATB SENSE25 |
| B5 | B5 | PB06 | 38 | LCDA | USART3 RTS | | GLOC IN4 | IISC IWS | | LCDCA SEG22 | CATB SENSE26 |
| C6 | C6 | PB07 | 39 | LCDA | USART3 CTS | | GLOC IN5 | TC0 A0 | | LCDCA SEG21 | CATB SENSE27 |
| D6 | D6 | PB08 | 40 | LCDA | USART3 CLK | | GLOC IN6 | TC0 B0 | | LCDCA SEG14 | CATB SENSE28 |
| E6 | E6 | PB09 | 41 | LCDA | USART3 RXD | PEVC PAD EVT2 | GLOC IN7 | TC0 A1 | | LCDCA SEG15 | CATB SENSE29 |
| F6 | F6 | PB10 | 42 | LCDA | USART3 TXD | PEVC PAD EVT3 | GLOC OUT1 | TC0 B1 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG16 | CATB SENSE30 |
| H8 | H8 | PB11 | 43 | LCDA | USART0 CTS | SPI NPCS2 | | TC0 A2 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG17 | CATB SENSE31 |
| D5 | D5 | PB12 | 44 | LCDC | USART0 RTS | SPI NPCS3 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | TC0 B2 | SCIF GCLK2 | LCDCA SEG32 | CATB DIS |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-3.** 64-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing for WLCSP package (Sheet 3 of 3)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WLCSP | WLCSP | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| E5 | E5 | PB13 | 45 | LCDC | USART0 CLK | SPI NPCS1 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | TC0 CLK0 | SCIF GCLK3 | LCDCA SEG33 | CATB SENSE0 |
| F4 | F4 | PB14 | 46 | LCDC | USART0 RXD | SPI MISO | TWIM3 TWD | TC0 CLK1 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG36 | CATB SENSE1 |
| H4 | H4 | PB15 | 47 | LCDC | USART0 TXD | SPI MOSI | TWIM3 TWCK | TC0 CLK2 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG37 | CATB SENSE2 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-4.** 48-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 1 of 2)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 1 | 1 | PA00 | 0 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | PA01 | 1 | VDDIO | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | PA02 | 2 | VDDIN | SCIF GCLK0 | SPI NPCS0 | | | | | CATB DIS |
| 10 | 10 | PA03 | 3 | VDDIN | | SPI MISO | | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | PA04 | 4 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD0 | USART0 CLK | EIC EXTINT2 | GLOC IN1 | | | CATB SENSE0 |
| 12 | 12 | PA05 | 5 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD1 | USART0 RXD | EIC EXTINT3 | GLOC IN2 | ADCIFE TRIGGER | | CATB SENSE1 |
| 15 | 15 | PA06 | 6 | VDDANA | DACC VOUT | USART0 RTS | EIC EXTINT1 | GLOC IN0 | ACIFC ACAN0 | | CATB SENSE2 |
| 16 | 16 | PA07 | 7 | VDDANA | ADCIFE AD2 | USART0 TXD | EIC EXTINT4 | GLOC IN3 | ACIFC ACAP0 | | CATB SENSE3 |
| 20 | 20 | PA08 | 8 | LCDA | USART0 RTS | TC0 A0 | PEVC PAD EVT0 | GLOC OUT0 | | LCDCA SEG23 | CATB SENSE4 |
| 21 | 21 | PA09 | 9 | LCDA | USART0 CTS | TC0 B0 | PEVC PAD EVT1 | PARC PCDATA0 | | LCDCA COM3 | CATB SENSE5 |
| 22 | 22 | PA10 | 10 | LCDA | USART0 CLK | TC0 A1 | PEVC PAD EVT2 | PARC PCDATA1 | | LCDCA COM2 | CATB SENSE6 |
| 23 | 23 | PA11 | 11 | LCDA | USART0 RXD | TC0 B1 | PEVC PAD EVT3 | PARC PCDATA2 | | LCDCA COM1 | CATB SENSE7 |
| 24 | 24 | PA12 | 12 | LCDA | USART0 TXD | TC0 A2 | | PARC PCDATA3 | | LCDCA COM0 | CATB DIS |
| 32 | 32 | PA13 | 13 | LCDA | USART1 RTS | TC0 B2 | SPI NPCS1 | PARC PCDATA4 | | LCDCA SEG5 | CATB SENSE8 |
| 33 | 33 | PA14 | 14 | LCDA | USART1 CLK | TC0 CLK0 | SPI NPCS2 | PARC PCDATA5 | | LCDCA SEG6 | CATB SENSE9 |
| 34 | 34 | PA15 | 15 | LCDA | USART1 RXD | TC0 CLK1 | SPI NPCS3 | PARC PCDATA6 | | LCDCA SEG7 | CATB SENSE10 |
| 35 | 35 | PA16 | 16 | LCDA | USART1 TXD | TC0 CLK2 | EIC EXTINT1 | PARC PCDATA7 | | LCDCA SEG8 | CATB SENSE11 |
| 36 | 36 | PA17 | 17 | LCDA | USART2 RTS | ABDACB DAC0 | EIC EXTINT2 | PARC PCCK | | LCDCA SEG9 | CATB SENSE12 |
| 37 | 37 | PA18 | 18 | LCDA | USART2 CLK | ABDACB DACN0 | EIC EXTINT3 | PARC PCEN1 | | LCDCA SEG18 | CATB SENSE13 |
| 38 | 38 | PA19 | 19 | LCDA | USART2 RXD | ABDACB DAC1 | EIC EXTINT4 | PARC PCEN2 | SCIF GCLK0 | LCDCA SEG19 | CATB SENSE14 |
| 39 | 39 | PA20 | 20 | LCDA | USART2 TXD | ABDACB DACN1 | EIC EXTINT5 | GLOC IN0 | SCIF GCLK1 | LCDCA SEG20 | CATB SENSE15 |
| 41 | 41 | PA21 | 21 | LCDC | SPI MISO | USART1 CTS | EIC EXTINT6 | GLOC IN1 | TWIM2 TWD | LCDCA SEG34 | CATB SENSE16 |
| 42 | 42 | PA22 | 22 | LCDC | SPI MOSI | USART2 CTS | EIC EXTINT7 | GLOC IN2 | TWIM2 TWCK | LCDCA SEG35 | CATB SENSE17 |
| 43 | 43 | PA23 | 23 | LCDC | SPI SCK | TWIMS0 TWD | EIC EXTINT8 | GLOC IN3 | SCIF GCLK IN0 | LCDCA SEG38 | CATB DIS |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-4.** 48-pin GPIO Controller Function Multiplexing (Sheet 2 of 2)

| ATSAM4LC | ATSAM4LS | Pin | GPIO | Supply | GPIO Functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 44 | 44 | PA24 | 24 | LCDC | SPI NPCS0 | TWIMS0 TWCK | | GLOC OUT0 | SCIF GCLK IN1 | LCDCA SEG39 | CATB SENSE18 |
| 46 | 46 | PA25 | 25 | VDDIO | USBC DM | USART2 RXD | | | | | CATB SENSE19 |
| 47 | 47 | PA26 | 26 | VDDIO | USBC DP | USART2 TXD | | | | | CATB SENSE20 |
| | 25 | PA27 | 27 | LCDA | SPI MISO | IISC ISCK | ABDACB DAC0 | GLOC IN4 | USART3 RTS | | CATB SENSE0 |
| | 26 | PA28 | 28 | LCDA | SPI MOSI | IISC ISDI | ABDACB DACN0 | GLOC IN5 | USART3 CTS | | CATB SENSE1 |
| | 27 | PA29 | 29 | LCDA | SPI SCK | IISC IWS | ABDACB DAC1 | GLOC IN6 | USART3 CLK | | CATB SENSE2 |
| | 30 | PA30 | 30 | LCDA | SPI NPCS0 | IISC ISDO | ABDACB DACN1 | GLOC IN7 | USART3 RXD | | CATB SENSE3 |
| | 31 | PA31 | 31 | LCDA | SPI NPCS1 | IISC IMCK | ABDACB CLK | GLOC OUT1 | USART3 TXD | | CATB DIS |

### 3.2.2 Peripheral Functions

Each GPIO line can be assigned to one of several peripheral functions. The following table describes how the various peripheral functions are selected. The last listed function has priority in case multiple functions are enabled on the same pin.

**Table 3-5.** Peripheral Functions

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| GPIO Controller Function multiplexing | GPIO and GPIO peripheral selection A to H |
| JTAG port connections | JTAG debug port |
| Oscillators | OSC0 |

### 3.2.3 JTAG Port Connections

If the JTAG is enabled, the JTAG will take control over a number of pins, irrespectively of the I/O Controller configuration.

**Table 3-6.** JTAG Pinout

| 48-pin Packages | 64-pin QFP/QFN | 64-pin WLSCP | 100-pin QFN | 100-ball VFBGA | Pin Name | JTAG Pin |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 10 | E2 | 19 | B3 | PA03 | TMS |
| 43 | 59 | H3 | 95 | D6 | PA23 | TDO |
| 44 | 60 | G3 | 96 | D10 | PA24 | TDI |
| 9 | 9 | F2 | 18 | B4 | TCK | TCK |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 3.2.4 ITM Trace Connections

If the ITM trace is enabled, the ITM will take control over the pin PA23, irrespectively of the I/O Controller configuration. The Serial Wire Trace signal is available on pin PA23

### 3.2.5 Oscillator Pinout

The oscillators are not mapped to the normal GPIO functions and their muxings are controlled by registers in the System Control Interface (SCIF) or Backup System Control Interface (BSCIF). Refer to the Section 15. "System Control Interface (SCIF)" on page 308 and Section 15. "Backup System Control Interface (BSCIF)" on page 308 for more information about this.

**Table 3-7.** Oscillator Pinout

| 48-pin Packages | 64-pin QFN/QFP | 64-pin WLCSP | 100-pin Packages | 100-ball VFBGA | Pin Name | Oscillator Pin |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | G4 | 5 | B9 | PA00 | XIN0 |
| 13 | 17 | B2 | 26 | B2 | XIN32 | XIN32 |
| 2 | 2 | G5 | 6 | B8 | PA01 | XOUT0 |
| 14 | 18 | B3 | 27 | C2 | XOUT32 | XOUT32 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 3.3 Signals Description

The following table gives details on signal names classified by peripheral.

**Table 3-8.** Signal Descriptions List (Sheet 1 of 4)

| Signal Name | Function | Type | Active Level | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Audio Bitstream DAC - ABDACB** | | | | |
| CLK | D/A clock output | Output | | |
| DAC1 - DAC0 | D/A bitstream outputs | Output | | |
| DACN1 - DACN0 | D/A inverted bitstream outputs | Output | | |
| **Analog Comparator Interface - ACIFC** | | | | |
| ACAN1 - ACAN0 | Analog Comparator A negative references | Analog | | |
| ACAP1 - ACAP0 | Analog Comparator A positive references | Analog | | |
| ACBN1 - ACBN0 | Analog Comparator B negative references | Analog | | |
| ACBP1 - ACBP0 | Analog Comparator B positive references | Analog | | |
| **ADC controller interface - ADCIFE** | | | | |
| AD14 - AD0 | Analog inputs | Analog | | |
| ADVREFP | Positive voltage reference | Analog | | |
| TRIGGER | External trigger | Input | | |
| **Backup System Control Interface - BSCIF** | | | | |
| XIN32 | 32 kHz Crystal Oscillator Input | Analog/ Digital | | |
| XOUT32 | 32 kHz Crystal Oscillator Output | Analog | | |
| **Capacitive Touch Module B - CATB** | | | | |
| DIS | Capacitive discharge line | Output | | |
| SENSE31 - SENSE0 | Capacitive sense lines | I/O | | |
| **DAC Controller - DACC** | | | | |
| DAC external trigger | DAC external trigger | Input | | |
| DAC voltage output | DAC voltage output | Analog | | |
| **Enhanced Debug Port For ARM Products - EDP** | | | | |
| TCK/SWCLK | JTAG / SW Debug Clock | Input | | |
| TDI | JTAG Debug Data In | Input | | |
| TDO/TRACESWO | JTAG Debug Data Out / SW Trace Out | Output | | |
| TMS/SWDIO | JTAG Debug Mode Select / SW Data | I/O | | |
| **External Interrupt Controller - EIC** | | | | |
| EXTINT8 - EXTINT0 | External interrupts | Input | | |
| **Glue Logic Controller - GLOC** | | | | |
| IN7 - IN0 | Lookup Tables Inputs | Input | | |
| OUT1 - OUT0 | Lookup Tables Outputs | Output | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-8.** Signal Descriptions List (Sheet 2 of 4)

| Signal Name | Function | Type | Active Level | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Inter-IC Sound (I2S) Controller - IISC** | | | | |
| IMCK | I2S Master Clock | Output | | |
| ISCK | I2S Serial Clock | I/O | | |
| ISDI | I2S Serial Data In | Input | | |
| ISDO | I2S Serial Data Out | Output | | |
| IWS | I2S Word Select | I/O | | |
| **LCD Controller - LCDCA** | | | | |
| BIASL | Bias voltage (1/3 VLCD) | Analog | | |
| BIASH | Bias voltage (2/3 VLCD) | Analog | | |
| CAPH | High voltage end of flying capacitor | Analog | | |
| CAPL | Low voltage end of flying capacitor | Analog | | |
| COM3 - COM0 | Common terminals | Analog | | |
| SEG39 - SEG0 | Segment terminals | Analog | | |
| VLCD | Bias voltage | Analog | | |
| **Parallel Capture - PARC** | | | | |
| PCCK | Clock | Input | | |
| PCDATA7 - PCDATA0 | Data lines | Input | | |
| PCEN1 | Data enable 1 | Input | | |
| PCEN2 | Data enable 2 | Input | | |
| **Peripheral Event Controller - PEVC** | | | | |
| PAD_EVT3 - PAD_EVT0 | Event Inputs | Input | | |
| **Power Manager - PM** | | | | |
| RESET_N | Reset | Input | Low | |
| **System Control Interface - SCIF** | | | | |
| GCLK3 - GCLK0 | Generic Clock Outputs | Output | | |
| GCLK_IN1 - GCLK_IN0 | Generic Clock Inputs | Input | | |
| XIN0 | Crystal 0 Input | Analog/ Digital | | |
| XOUT0 | Crystal 0 Output | Analog | | |
| **Serial Peripheral Interface - SPI** | | | | |
| MISO | Master In Slave Out | I/O | | |
| MOSI | Master Out Slave In | I/O | | |
| NPCS3 - NPCS0 | SPI Peripheral Chip Selects | I/O | Low | |
| SCK | Clock | I/O | | |
| **Timer/Counter - TC0, TC1** | | | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-8.** Signal Descriptions List (Sheet 3 of 4)

| Signal Name | Function | Type | Active Level | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A0 | Channel 0 Line A | I/O | | |
| A1 | Channel 1 Line A | I/O | | |
| A2 | Channel 2 Line A | I/O | | |
| B0 | Channel 0 Line B | I/O | | |
| B1 | Channel 1 Line B | I/O | | |
| B2 | Channel 2 Line B | I/O | | |
| CLK0 | Channel 0 External Clock Input | Input | | |
| CLK1 | Channel 1 External Clock Input | Input | | |
| CLK2 | Channel 2 External Clock Input | Input | | |
| **Two-wire Interface - TWIMS0, TWIMS1, TWIM2, TWIM3** | | | | |
| TWCK | Two-wire Serial Clock | I/O | | |
| TWD | Two-wire Serial Data | I/O | | |
| **Universal Synchronous Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter - USART0, USART1, USART2, USART3** | | | | |
| CLK | Clock | I/O | | |
| CTS | Clear To Send | Input | Low | |
| RTS | Request To Send | Output | Low | |
| RXD | Receive Data | Input | | |
| TXD | Transmit Data | Output | | |
| **USB 2.0 Interface - USBC** | | | | |
| DM | USB Full Speed Interface Data - | I/O | | |
| DP | USB Full Speed Interface Data + | I/O | | |
| **Power** | | | | |
| GND | Ground | Ground | | |
| GNDANA | Analog Ground | Ground | | |
| VDDANA | Analog Power Supply | Power Input | | 1.68V to 3.6V |
| VDDCORE | Core Power Supply | Power Input | | 1.68V to 1.98V |
| VDDIN | Voltage Regulator Input | Power Input | | 1.68V to 3.6V |
| VDDIO | I/O Pads Power Supply | Power Input | | 1.68V to 3.6V. VDDIO must always be equal to or lower than VDDIN. |
| VDDOUT | Voltage Regulator Output | Power Output | | 1.08V to 1.98V |
| **General Purpose I/O** | | | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 3-8.** Signal Descriptions List (Sheet 4 of 4)

| Signal Name | Function | Type | Active Level | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PA31 - PA00 | Parallel I/O Controller I/O Port A | I/O | | |
| PB15 - PB00 | Parallel I/O Controller I/O Port B | I/O | | |
| PC31 - PC00 | Parallel I/O Controller I/O Port C | I/O | | |

Note: 1. See "Power and Startup Considerations" section.

## 3.4 I/O Line Considerations

### 3.4.1 SW/JTAG Pins

The JTAG pins switch to the JTAG functions if a rising edge is detected on TCK low after the RESET_N pin has been released. The TMS, and TDI pins have pull-up resistors when used as JTAG pins. The TCK pin always has pull-up enabled during reset. The JTAG pins can be used as GPIO pins and multiplexed with peripherals when the JTAG is disabled. Refer to Section 3.2.3 "JTAG Port Connections" on page 29 for the JTAG port connections.

For more details, refer to Section 1.1 "Enhanced Debug Port (EDP)" on page 3.

### 3.4.2 RESET_N Pin

The RESET_N pin is a schmitt input and integrates a permanent pull-up resistor to VDDIN. As the product integrates a power-on reset detector, the RESET_N pin can be left unconnected in case no reset from the system needs to be applied to the product.

### 3.4.3 TWI Pins

When these pins are used for TWI, the pins are open-drain outputs with slew-rate limitation and-inputs with inputs with spike-filtering. When used as GPIO-pins or used for other peripherals, the pins have the same characteristics as GPIO pins.

### 3.4.4 GPIO Pins

All the I/O lines integrate a pull-up/pull-down resistor and slew rate controller. Programming these features is performed independently for each I/O line through the GPIO Controllers. After reset, I/O lines default as inputs with pull-up and pull-down resistors disabled and slew rate enabled.

### 3.4.5 High-drive Pins

The six pins PA02, PB00, PB01, PC04, PC05 and PC06 have high-drive output capabilities. Refer to Section 9.6.2 "High-drive I/O Pin : PA02, PC04, PC05, PC06" on page 115 for electrical characteristics.

### 3.4.6 USB Pins

When these pins are used for USB, the pins are behaving according to the USB specification. When used as GPIO pins or used for other peripherals, the pins have the same behavior as other normal I/O pins, but the characteristics are different. Refer to Section 9.6.3 "USB I/O Pin : PA25, PA26" on page 116 for electrical characteristics.

These pins are compliant to USB standard only when VDDIO power supply is 3.3V nominal.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 3.4.7 ADC Input Pins

These pins are regular I/O pins powered from the VDDANA.



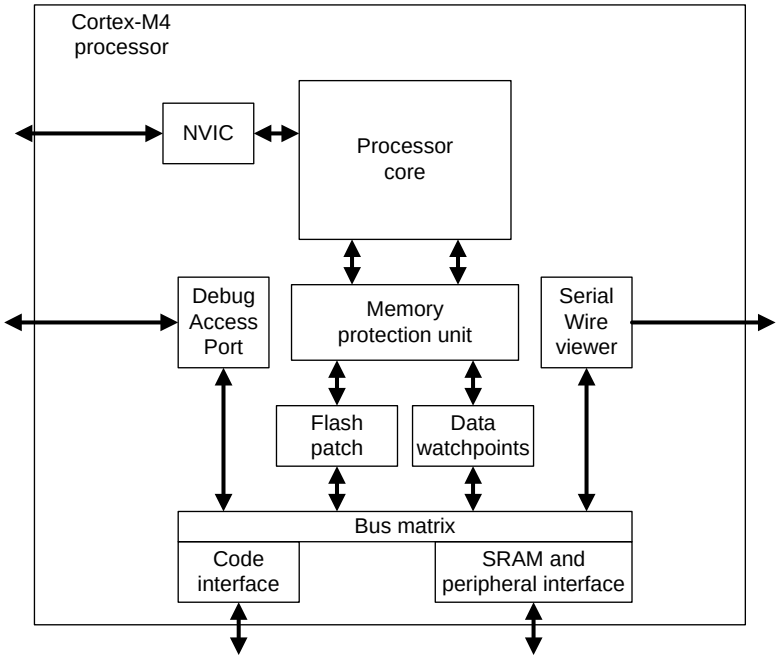
Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 4. Cortex-M4 processor and core peripherals

## 4.1 Cortex-M4

The Cortex-M4 processor is a high performance 32-bit processor designed for the microcontroller market. It offers significant benefits to developers, including:

- **outstanding processing performance combined with fast interrupt handling**
- **enhanced system debug with extensive breakpoint and trace capabilities**
- **efficient processor core, system and memories**
- **ultra-low power consumption with integrated sleep modes**
- **platform security robustness, with integrated memory protection unit (MPU).**




The Cortex-M4 processor is built on a high-performance processor core, with a 3-stage pipeline Harvard architecture, making it ideal for demanding embedded applications. The processor delivers exceptional power efficiency through an efficient instruction set and extensively optimized design, providing high-end processing hardware including a range of single-cycle and SIMD multiplication and multiply-with-accumulate capabilities, saturating arithmetic and dedicated hardware division.

To facilitate the design of cost-sensitive devices, the Cortex-M4 processor implements tightly-coupled system components that reduce processor area while significantly improving interrupt handling and system debug capabilities. The Cortex-M4 processor implements a version of the Thumb® instruction set based on Thumb-2 technology, ensuring high code density and reduced program memory requirements. The Cortex-M4 instruction set provides the exceptional performance expected of a modern 32-bit architecture, with the high code density of 8-bit and 16-bit microcontrollers.

The Cortex-M4 processor closely integrates a configurable Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC), to deliver industry-leading interrupt performance. The NVIC includes a *non-maskable interrupt* (NMI), and provides up to 80 interrupt priority levels. The tight integration of the proces-



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

sor core and NVIC provides fast execution of interrupt service routines (ISRs), dramatically reducing the interrupt latency. This is achieved through the hardware stacking of registers, and the ability to suspend load-multiple and store-multiple operations. Interrupt handlers do not require wrapping in assembler code, removing any code overhead from the ISRs. A tail-chain optimization also significantly reduces the overhead when switching from one ISR to another.

To optimize low-power designs, the NVIC integrates with the sleep modes, that include a deep sleep function enabling the entire device to be rapidly powered down while still retaining program state.

## 4.2 System level interface

The Cortex-M4 processor provides multiple interfaces using AMBA® technology to provide high speed, low latency memory accesses. It supports unaligned data accesses and implements atomic bit manipulation that enables faster peripheral controls, system spinlocks and thread-safe Boolean data handling.

The Cortex-M4 processor has an *memory protection unit* (MPU) that provides fine grain memory control, enabling applications to utilize multiple privilege levels, separating and protecting code, data and stack on a task-by-task basis. Such requirements are becoming critical in many embedded applications such as automotive.

## 4.3 Integrated configurable debug

The Cortex-M4 processor implements a complete hardware debug solution. This provides high system visibility of the processor and memory through either a traditional JTAG port or a 2-pin *Serial Wire Debug* (SWD) port that is ideal for microcontrollers and other small package devices.

For system trace the processor integrates an *Instrumentation Trace Macrocell* (ITM) alongside data watchpoints and a profiling unit. To enable simple and cost-effective profiling of the system events these generate, a *Serial Wire Viewer* (SWV) can export a stream of software-generated messages, data trace, and profiling information through a single pin.

The *Flash Patch and Breakpoint Unit* (FPB) provides 8 hardware breakpoint comparators that debuggers can use. The comparators in the FPB also provide remap functions of up to 8 words in the program code in the CODE memory region. This enables applications stored on a non-erasable, ROM-based microcontroller to be patched if a small programmable memory, for example flash, is available in the device. During initialization, the application in ROM detects, from the programmable memory, whether a patch is required. If a patch is required, the application programs the FPB to remap a number of addresses. When those addresses are accessed, the accesses are redirected to a remap table specified in the FPB configuration, which means the program in the non-modifiable ROM can be patched.

A specific Peripheral Debug (PDBG) register is implemented in the Private Peripheral Bus address map. This register allows the user to configure the behavior of some modules in debug mode.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 4.4 Cortex-M4 processor features and benefits summary

- **tight integration of system peripherals reduces area and development costs**
- **Thumb instruction set combines high code density with 32-bit performance**
- **code-patch ability for ROM system updates**
- **power control optimization of system components**
- **integrated sleep modes for low power consumption**
- **fast code execution permits slower processor clock or increases sleep mode time**
- **hardware division and fast digital-signal-processing orientated multiply accumulate**
- **saturating arithmetic for signal processing**
- **deterministic, high-performance interrupt handling for time-critical applications**
- ***memory protection unit* (MPU) for safety-critical applications**
- **extensive debug and trace capabilities:**
  - **Serial Wire Debug and Serial Wire Trace reduce the number of pins required for debugging, tracing, and code profiling.**

## 4.5 Cortex-M4 core peripherals

These are:

Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller

The NVIC is an embedded interrupt controller that supports low latency interrupt processing.

System control block

The *System control block* (SCB) is the programmers model interface to the processor. It provides system implementation information and system control, including configuration, control, and reporting of system exceptions.

System timer

The system timer, SysTick, is a 24-bit count-down timer. Use this as a Real Time Operating System (RTOS) tick timer or as a simple counter.

Memory protection unit

The *Memory protection unit* (MPU) improves system reliability by defining the memory attributes for different memory regions. It provides up to eight different regions, and an optional predefined background region.

The complete Cortex-M4 User Guide can be found on the ARM web site:

http://infocenter.arm.com/help/topic/com.arm.doc.dui0553a/DUI0553A_cortex_m4_dgug.pdf



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 4.6 Cortex-M4 implementations options

This table provides the specific configuration options implemented in the SAM4L series

| Option | Implementation |
|---|---|
| Inclusion of MPU | yes |
| Inclusion of FPU | No |
| Number of interrupts | 80 |
| Number of priority bits | 4 |
| Inclusion of the WIC | No |
| Embedded Trace Macrocell | No |
| Sleep mode instruction | Only WFI supported |
| Endianness | Little Endian |
| Bit-banding | No |
| SysTick timer | Yes |
| Register reset values | No |

**Table 4-1.** Cortex-M4 implementation options

## 4.7 Cortex-M4 Interrupts map

The table below shows how the interrupt request signals are connected to the NVIC.

**Table 4-2.** Interrupt Request Signal Map (Sheet 1 of 3)

| Line | Module | Signal |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Flash Controller | HFLASHC |
| 1 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 0 |
| 2 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 1 |
| 3 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 2 |
| 4 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 3 |
| 5 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 4 |
| 6 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 5 |
| 7 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 6 |
| 8 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 7 |
| 9 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 8 |
| 10 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 9 |
| 11 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 10 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 4-2.** Interrupt Request Signal Map (Sheet 2 of 3)

| Line | Module | Signal |
|---|---|---|
| 12 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 11 |
| 13 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 12 |
| 14 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 13 |
| 15 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 14 |
| 16 | Peripheral DMA Controller | PDCA 15 |
| 17 | CRC Calculation Unit | CRCCU |
| 18 | USB 2.0 Interface | USBC |
| 19 | Peripheral Event Controller | PEVC TR |
| 20 | Peripheral Event Controller | PEVC OV |
| 21 | Advanced Encryption Standard | AESA |
| 22 | Power Manager | PM |
| 23 | System Control Interface | SCIF |
| 24 | Frequency Meter | FREQM |
| 25 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 0 |
| 26 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 1 |
| 27 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 2 |
| 28 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 3 |
| 29 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 4 |
| 30 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 5 |
| 31 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 6 |
| 32 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 7 |
| 33 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 8 |
| 34 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 9 |
| 35 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 10 |
| 36 | General-Purpose Input/Output Controller | GPIO 11 |
| 37 | Backup Power Manager | BPM |
| 38 | Backup System Control Interface | BSCIF |
| 39 | Asynchronous Timer | AST ALARM |
| 40 | Asynchronous Timer | AST PER |
| 41 | Asynchronous Timer | AST OVF |
| 42 | Asynchronous Timer | AST READY |
| 43 | Asynchronous Timer | AST CLKREADY |
| 44 | Watchdog Timer | WDT |
| 45 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 1 |
| 46 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 2 |
| 47 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 3 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 4-2.** Interrupt Request Signal Map (Sheet 3 of 3)

| Line | Module | Signal |
|---|---|---|
| 48 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 4 |
| 49 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 5 |
| 50 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 6 |
| 51 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 7 |
| 52 | External Interrupt Controller | EIC 8 |
| 53 | Inter-IC Sound (I2S) Controller | IISC |
| 54 | Serial Peripheral Interface | SPI |
| 55 | Timer/Counter | TC00 |
| 56 | Timer/Counter | TC01 |
| 57 | Timer/Counter | TC02 |
| 58 | Timer/Counter | TC10 |
| 59 | Timer/Counter | TC11 |
| 60 | Timer/Counter | TC12 |
| 61 | Two-wire Master Interface | TWIM0 |
| 62 | Two-wire Slave Interface | TWIS0 |
| 63 | Two-wire Master Interface | TWIM1 |
| 64 | Two-wire Slave Interface | TWIS1 |
| 65 | Universal Synchronous Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter | USART0 |
| 66 | Universal Synchronous Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter | USART1 |
| 67 | Universal Synchronous Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter | USART2 |
| 68 | Universal Synchronous Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter | USART3 |
| 69 | ADC controller interface | ADCIFE |
| 70 | DAC Controller | DACC |
| 71 | Analog Comparator Interface | ACIFC |
| 72 | Audio Bitstream DAC | ABDACB |
| 73 | True Random Number Generator | TRNG |
| 74 | Parallel Capture | PARC |
| 75 | Capacitive Touch Module B | CATB |
| 77 | Two-wire Master Interface | TWIM2 |
| 78 | Two-wire Master Interface | TWIM3 |
| 79 | LCD Controller A | LCDCA |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 4.8 Peripheral Debug

The PDBG register controls the behavior of asynchronous peripherals when the device is in debug mode.When the corresponding bit is set, that peripheral will be in a frozenstate in debug mode.

### 4.8.1 Peripheral Debug

**Name:** PDBG

**Access Type:** Read/Write

**Address:** 0xE0042000

**Reset Value:** 0x00000000

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| - | - | - | - | - | PEVC | AST | WDT |

- **WDT: Watchdog PDBG bit**
  WDT = 0: The WDT counter is not frozen during debug operation.
  WDT = 1: The WDT counter is frozen during debug operation when Core is halted
- **AST: Asynchronous Timer PDBG bit**
  AST = 0: The AST prescaler and counter is not frozen during debug operation.
  AST = 1: The AST prescaler and counter is frozen during debug operation when Core is halted.
- **PEVC: PEVC PDBG bit**
  PEVC= 0: PEVC is not frozen during debug operation.
  PEVC= 1: PEVC is frozen during debug operation when Core is halted.

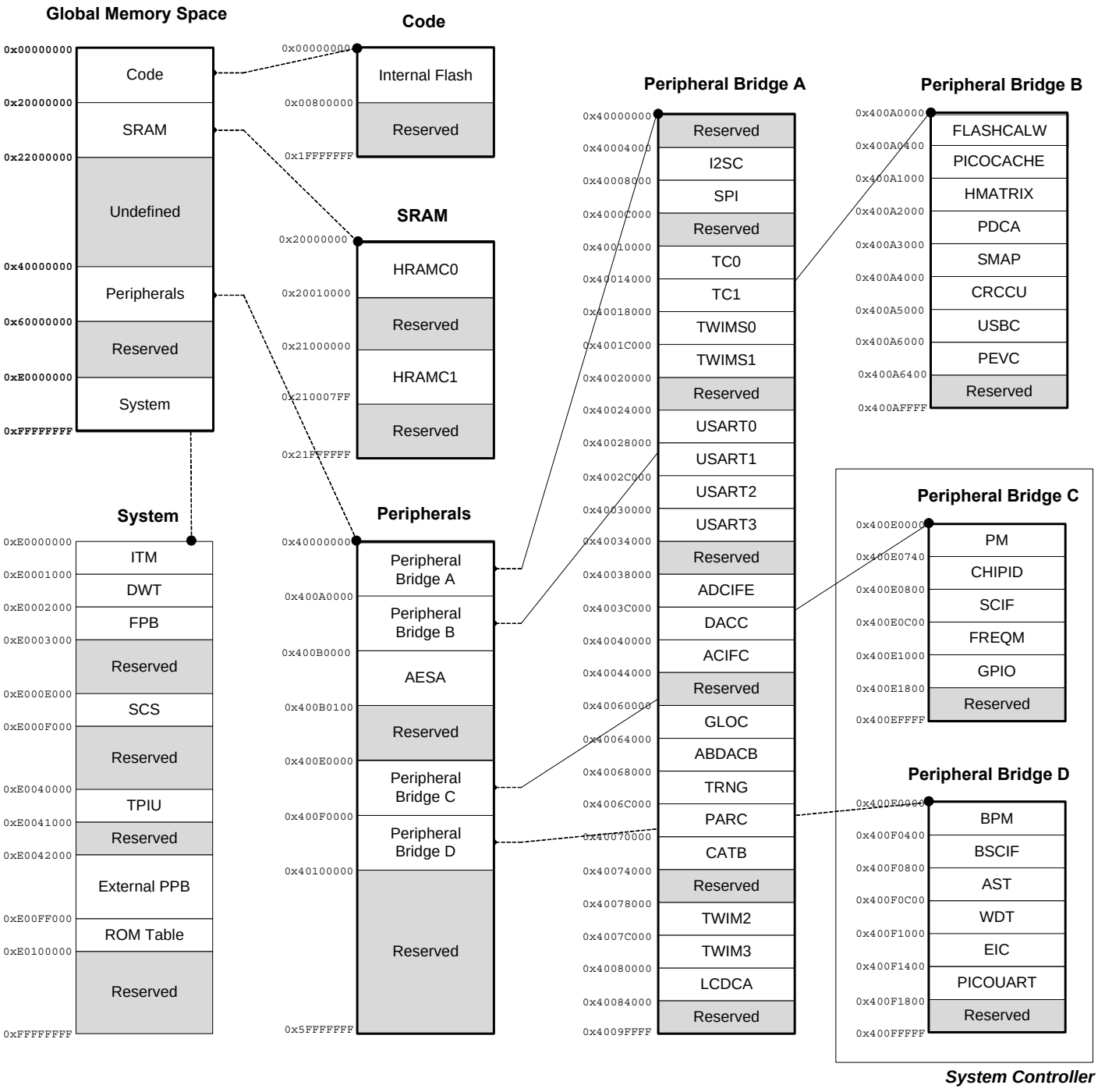


Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 5. Memories

## 5.1 Product Mapping

**Figure 5-1.** ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 Product Mapping






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 5.2 Embedded Memories

- **Internal high-speed flash**
  - **512Kbytes (ATSAM4Lx8)**
  - **256Kbytes (ATSAM4Lx4)**
  - **128Kbytes (ATSAM4Lx2)**
    - **Pipelined flash architecture, allowing burst reads from sequential flash locations, hiding penalty of 1 wait state access**
    - **Pipelined flash architecture typically reduces the cycle penalty of 1 wait state operation compared to 0 wait state operation**
    - **100 000 write cycles, 15-year data retention capability**
    - **Sector lock capabilities, bootloader protection, security bit**
    - **32 fuses, erased during chip erase**
    - **User page for data to be preserved during chip erase**
- **Internal high-speed SRAM, single-cycle access at full speed**
  - **64Kbytes (ATSAM4Lx8)**
  - **32Kbytes (ATSAM4Lx4, ATSAM4Lx2)**

## 5.3 Physical Memory Map

The system bus is implemented as a bus matrix. All system bus addresses are fixed, and they are never remapped in any way, not even during boot. The 32-bit physical address space is mapped as follows:

**Table 5-1.** ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 Physical Memory Map

| Memory | Start Address | Size | Size |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ATSAM4Lx4 | ATSAM4Lx2 |
| Embedded Flash | 0x00000000 | 256Kbytes | 128Kbytes |
| Embedded SRAM | 0x20000000 | 32Kbytes | 32Kbytes |
| Cache SRAM | 0x21000000 | 4Kbytes | 4Kbytes |
| Peripheral Bridge A | 0x40000000 | 64Kbytes | 64Kbytes |
| Peripheral Bridge B | 0x400A0000 | 64Kbytes | 64Kbytes |
| AESA | 0x400B0000 | 256 bytes | 256 bytes |
| Peripheral Bridge C | 0x400E0000 | 64Kbytes | 64Kbytes |
| Peripheral Bridge D | 0x400F0000 | 64Kbytes | 64Kbytes |

| Memory | Start Address | Size |
|---|---|---|
| | | ATSAM4Lx8 |
| Embedded Flash | 0x00000000 | 512Kbytes |
| Embedded SRAM | 0x20000000 | 64Kbytes |
| Cache SRAM | 0x21000000 | 4Kbytes |
| Peripheral Bridge A | 0x40000000 | 64Kbytes |
| Peripheral Bridge B | 0x400A0000 | 64Kbytes |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

| Memory | Start Address | Size |
|---|---|---|
| | | ATSAM4Lx8 |
| AESA | 0x400B0000 | 256 bytes |
| Peripheral Bridge C | 0x400E0000 | 64 Kbytes |
| Peripheral Bridge D | 0x400F0000 | 64 Kbytes |

**Table 5-2.** Flash Memory Parameters

| Device | Flash Size (*FLASH_PW*) | Number of Pages (*FLASH_P*) | Page Size (*FLASH_W*) |
|---|---|---|---|
| ATSAM4Lx8 | 512 Kbytes | 1024 | 512 bytes |
| ATSAM4Lx4 | 256 Kbytes | 512 | 512 bytes |
| ATSAM4Lx2 | 128 Kbytes | 256 | 512 bytes |

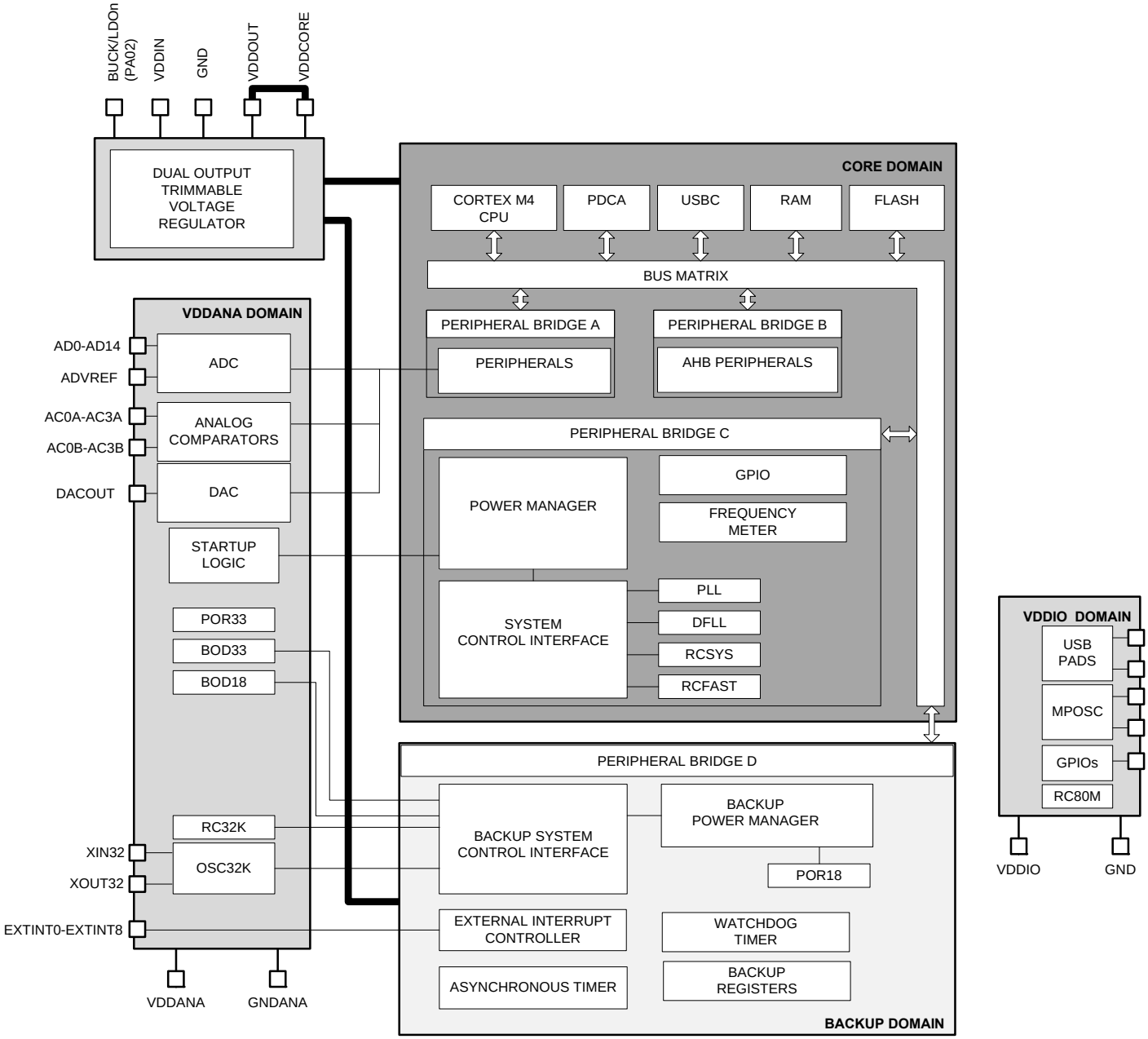


Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 6. Power and Startup Considerations

## 6.1 Power Domain Overview

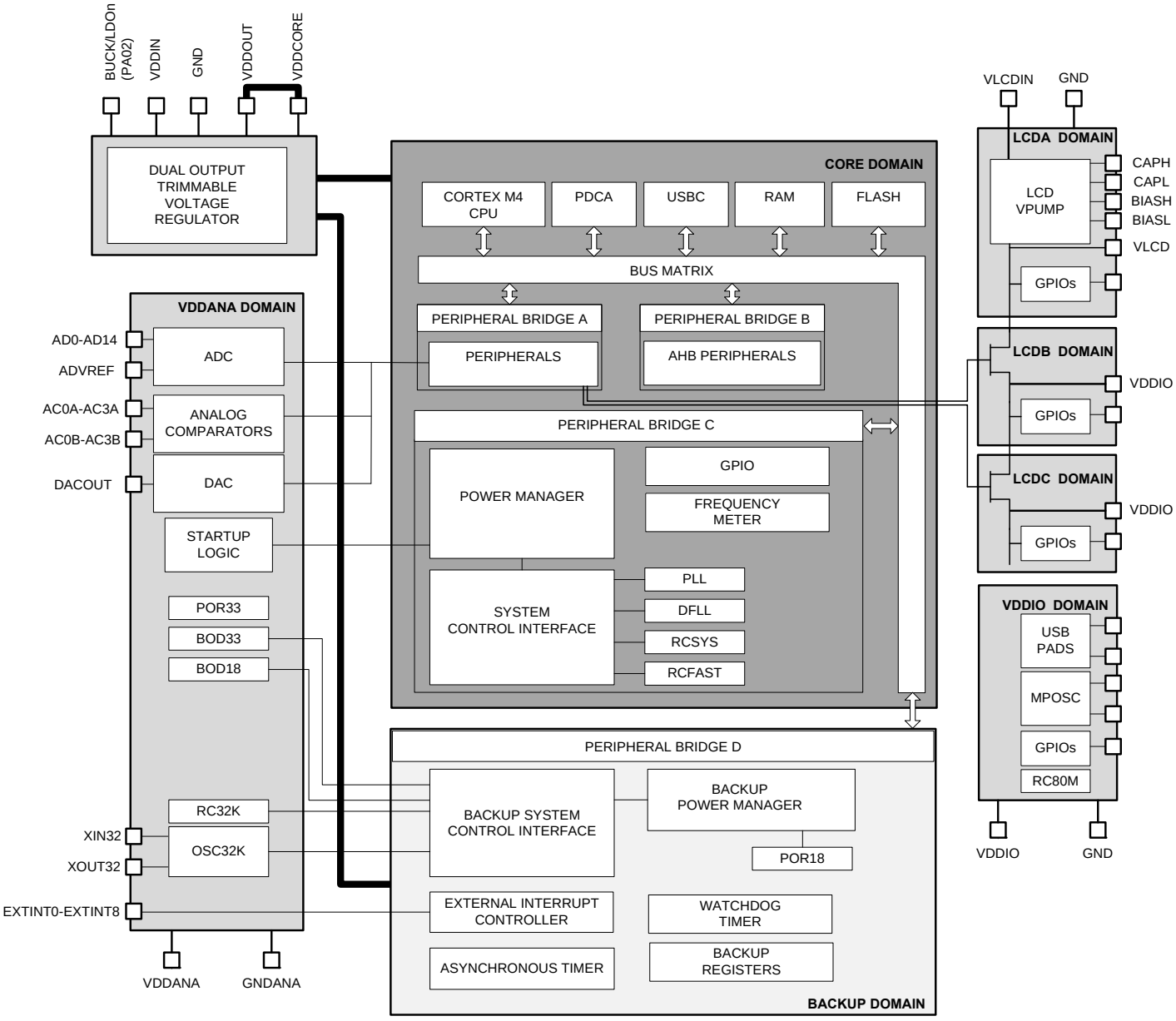
**Figure 6-1.** ATSAM4LS Power Domain Diagram






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 6-2.** ATSAM4LC Power Domain Diagram






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 6.2 Power Supplies

The ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 has several types of power supply pins:

- VDDIO: Powers I/O lines, the general purpose oscillator (OSC), the 80MHz integrated RC oscillator (RC80M) . Voltage is 1.68V to 3.6V.
- VLCDIN: (ATSAM4LC only) Powers the LCD voltage pump. Voltage is 1.68V to 3.6V.
- VDDIN: Powers the internal voltage regulator. Voltage is 1.68V to 3.6V.
- VDDANA: Powers the ADC, the DAC, the Analog Comparators, the 32kHz oscillator (OSC32K), the 32kHz integrated RC oscillator (RC32K)and the Brown-out detectors (BOD18 and BOD33). Voltage is 1.68V to 3.6V nominal.
- VDDCORE: Powers the core, memories, peripherals, the PLL, the DFLL, the 4MHz integrated RC oscillator (RCFAST) and the 115kHz integrated RC oscillator (RCSYS).
  - VDDOUT is the output voltage of the regulator and must be connected with or without an inductor to VDDCORE.

The ground pins GND are common to VDDCORE, VDDIO, and VDDIN. The ground pin for VDDANA is GNDANA.

For decoupling recommendations for the different power supplies, refer to the schematic document.

### 6.2.1 Voltage Regulator

An embedded voltage regulator supplies all the digital logic in the Core and the Backup power domains.

The regulator has two functionnal mode depending of BUCK/LDOn (PA02) pin value. When this pin is low, the regulator is in linear mode and VDDOUT must be connected to VDDCORE externally. When this pin is high, it behaves as a switching regulator and an inductor must be placed between VDDOUT and VDDCORE. The value of this pin is sampled during the power-up phase when the Power On Reset 33 reaches $V_{POT+}$ (Section 9.9 ”Analog Characteristics” on page 129)

Its output voltages in the Core domain ($V_{CORE}$) and in the Backup domain ($V_{BKUP}$) are always equal except in Backup mode where the Core domain is not powered ($V_{CORE}$=0). The Backup domain is always powered. The voltage regulator features three different modes:

- Normal mode: the regulator is configured as linear or switching regulator. It can support all different Run and Sleep modes.
- Low Power (LP) mode: the regulator consumes little static current. It can be used in Wait modes.
- Ultra Low Power (ULP) mode: the regulator consumes very little static current . It is dedicated to Retention and Backup modes. In Backup mode, the regulator only supplies the backup domain.

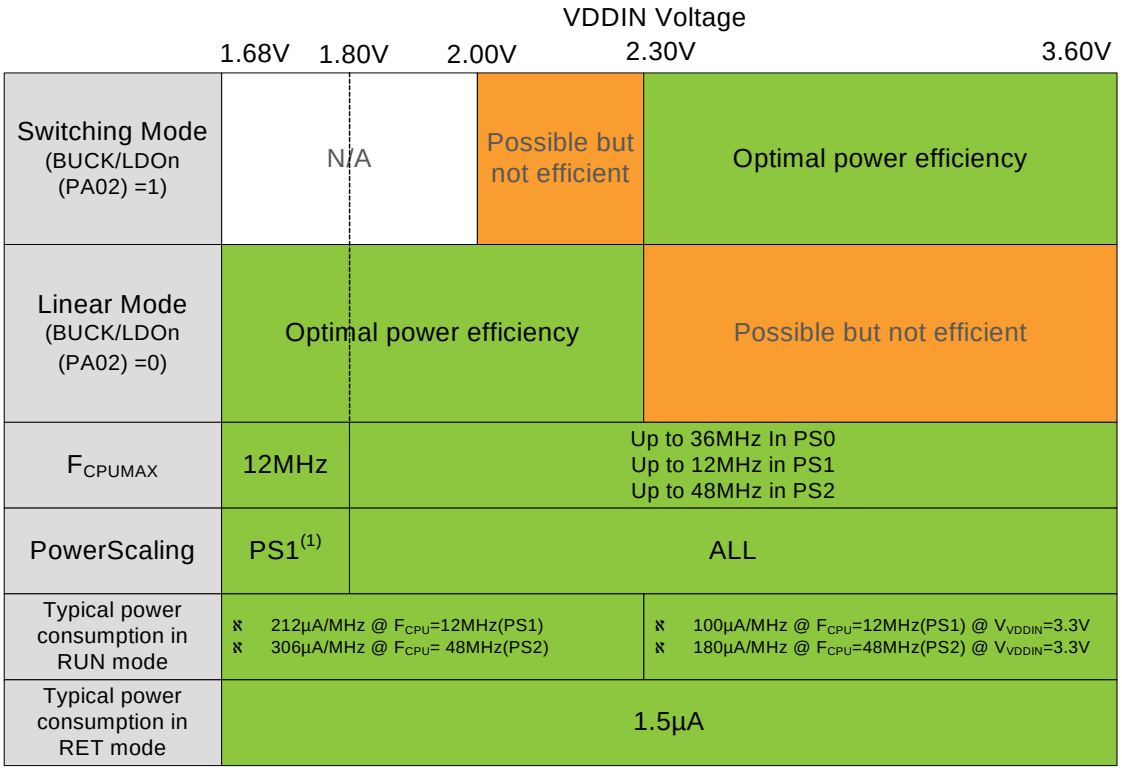


Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 6.2.2 Typical Powering Schematics

The ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 supports the Single supply mode from 1.68V to 3.6V. Depending on the input voltage range and on the final application frequency, it is recommended to use the following table in order to choose the most efficient power strategy

**Figure 6-3.** Efficient power strategy:



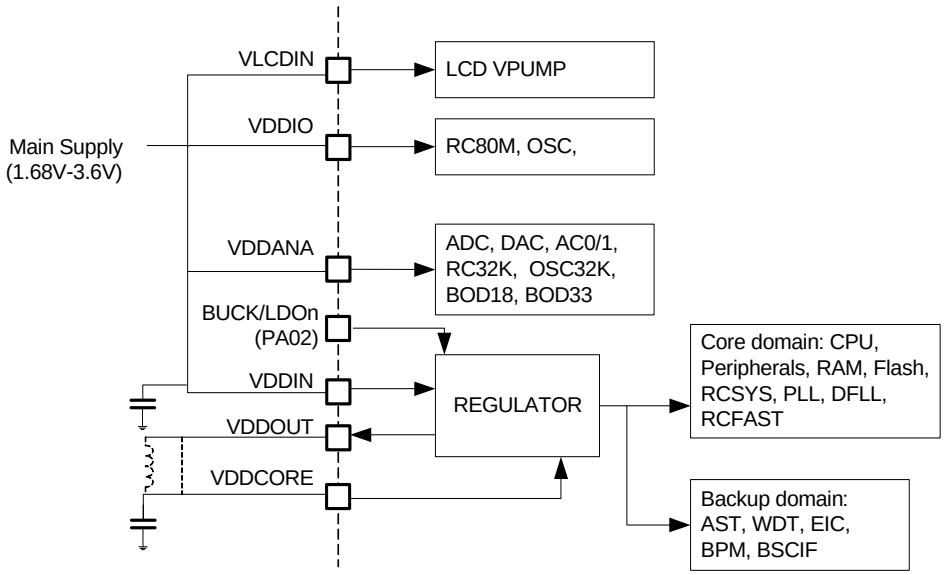

Note 1. The SAM4L boots in PS0 on RCSYS(115kHz), then the application must switch to PS1 before running on higher frequency (<12MHz)



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

The internal regulator is connected to the VDDIN pin and its output VDDOUT feeds VDDCORE in linear mode or through an inductor in switching mode. Figure 6-4 shows the power schematics to be used. All I/O lines will be powered by the same power ($V_{VDDIN}$=$V_{VDDIO}$=$V_{VDDANA}$).

**Figure 6-4.** Single Supply Mode




### 6.2.3 LCD Power Modes

#### *6.2.3.1 Principle*

LCD lines is powered using the device internal voltage sources provided by the LCDPWR block. When enabled, the LCDPWR blocks will generate the VLCD, BIASL, BIASH voltages.

LCD pads are splitted into three clusters that can be powered independently namely clusters A, B and C. A cluster can either be in GPIO mode or in LCD mode.

When a cluster is in GPIO mode, its VDDIO pin must be powered externally. None of its GPIO pin can be used as a LCD line

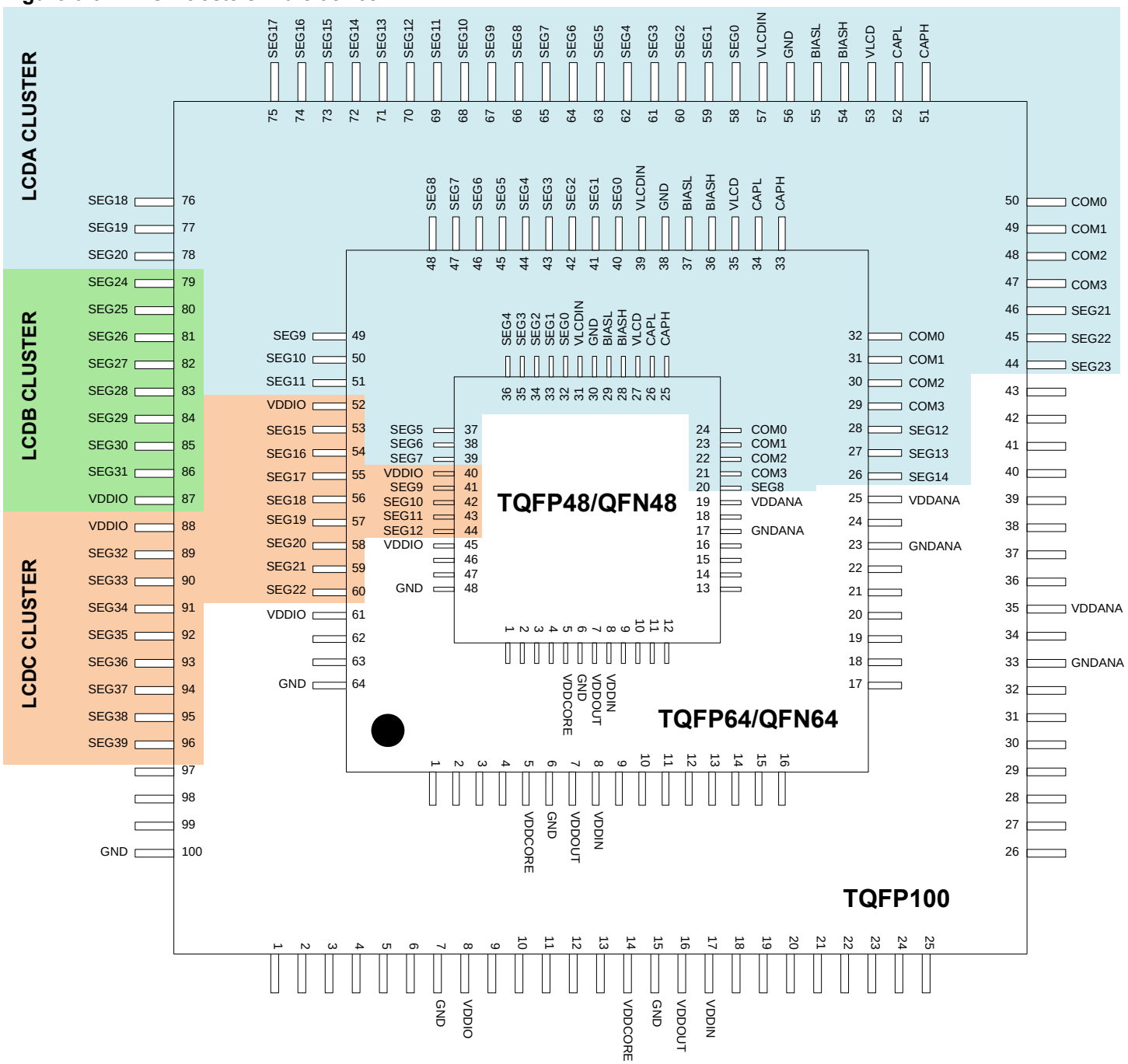
When a cluster is in LCD mode, each clusters VDDIO pin can be either forced externally (1.8-3.6V) or unconnected (nc). GPIOs in a cluster are not available when it is in LCD mode. A cluster is set in LCD mode by the LCDCA controller when it is enabled depending on the number of segments configured. The LCDPWR block is powered by the VLCDIN pin inside cluster A

When LCD feature is not used, VLCDIN must be always powered (1.8-3.6V). VLCD, CAPH, CAPL, BIASH, BIASL can be left unconnected in this case



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 6-5.** LCD clusters in the device




### 6.2.3.2 *Internal LCD Voltage*

In this mode the LCD voltages are internally generated. Depending of the number of segments required by the application, LCDB and LDCC clusters VDDIO pin must be unconnected (nc) or



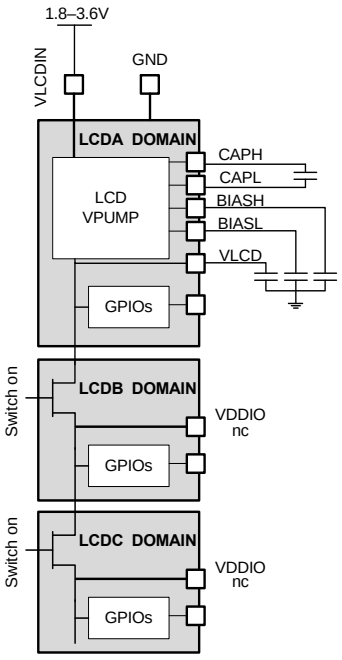
Downloaded from Arrow.com.

connected to an external voltage source (1.8-3.6V). LCDB cluster is not available in 64 and 48 pin packages

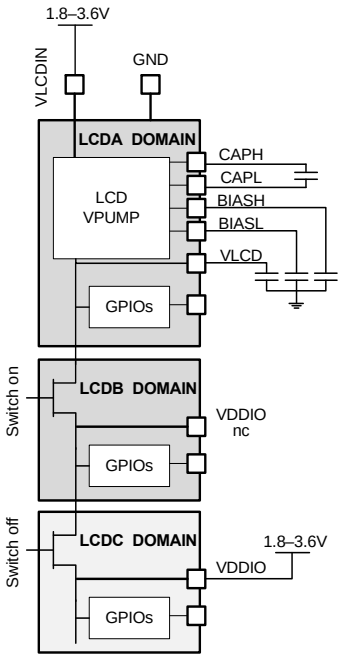
**Table 6-1.** LCD powering when using the internal voltage pump

| Package | Segments in use | VDDIO LCDB | VDDIO LCDC |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100-pin packages | [1,24] | 1.8-3.6V | 1.8-3.6V |
| | [1, 32] | nc | 1.8-3.6V |
| | [1, 40] | nc | nc |
| 64-pin packages | [1,15] | - | 1.8-3.6V |
| | [1, 23] | - | nc |
| 48-pin packages | [1,9] | - | 1.8-3.6V |
| | [1,13] | - | nc |

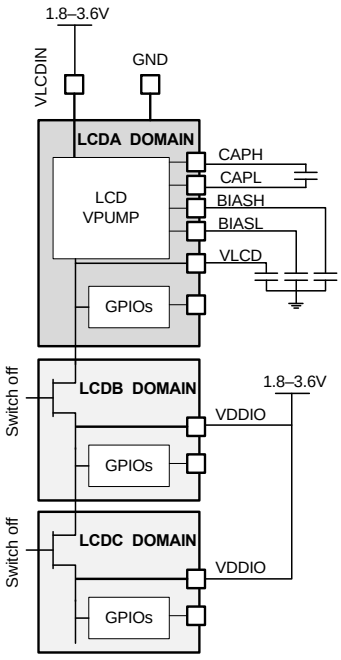
Up to 4x40 segments
No GPIO in LCD clusters




Up to 4x32 segments
Up to 8 GPIOs in LCDC clusters




Up to 4x24 segments
Up to 16 GPIOs in LCDB & LCDC clusters






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 6.2.4 Power-up Sequence

#### *6.2.4.1 Maximum Rise Rate*

To avoid risk of latch-up, the rise rate of the power supplies must not exceed the values described in Table 9-3 on page 100.

#### *6.2.4.2 Minimum Rise Rate*

The integrated Power-on Reset (POR33) circuitry monitoring the VDDIN powering supply requires a minimum rise rate for the VDDIN power supply.

See Table 9-3 on page 100 for the minimum rise rate value.

If the application can not ensure that the minimum rise rate condition for the VDDIN power supply is met, the following configuration can be used:

- A logic “0” value is applied during power-up on pin RESET_N until VDDIN rises above 1.6 V.

## 6.3 Startup Considerations

This section summarizes the boot sequence of the ATSAM4L8/L4/L2. The behavior after power-up is controlled by the Power Manager. For specific details, refer to Section 9. ”Power Manager (PM)” on page 677.

### 6.3.1 Starting of Clocks

After power-up, the device will be held in a reset state by the power-up circuitry for a short time to allow the power to stabilize throughout the device. After reset, the device will use the System RC Oscillator (RCSYS) as clock source. Refer to Section 9. ”Electrical Characteristics” on page 99 for the frequency for this oscillator.

On system start-up, the DFLL and the PLLs are disabled. Only the necessary clocks are active allowing software execution. Refer to Section 3-6 ”Maskable Module Clocks in AT32UC3B.” on page 24 to know the list of peripheral clock running.. No clocks have a divided frequency; all parts of the system receive a clock with the same frequency as the System RC Oscillator.

### 6.3.2 Fetching of Initial Instructions

After reset has been released, the Cortex M4 CPU starts fetching PC and SP values from the reset address, which is 0x00000000. Refer to the ARM Architecture Reference Manual for more information on CPU startup. This address points to the first address in the internal Flash.

The code read from the internal flash is free to configure the clock system and clock sources.

## 6.4 Power-on-Reset, Brownout and Supply Monitor

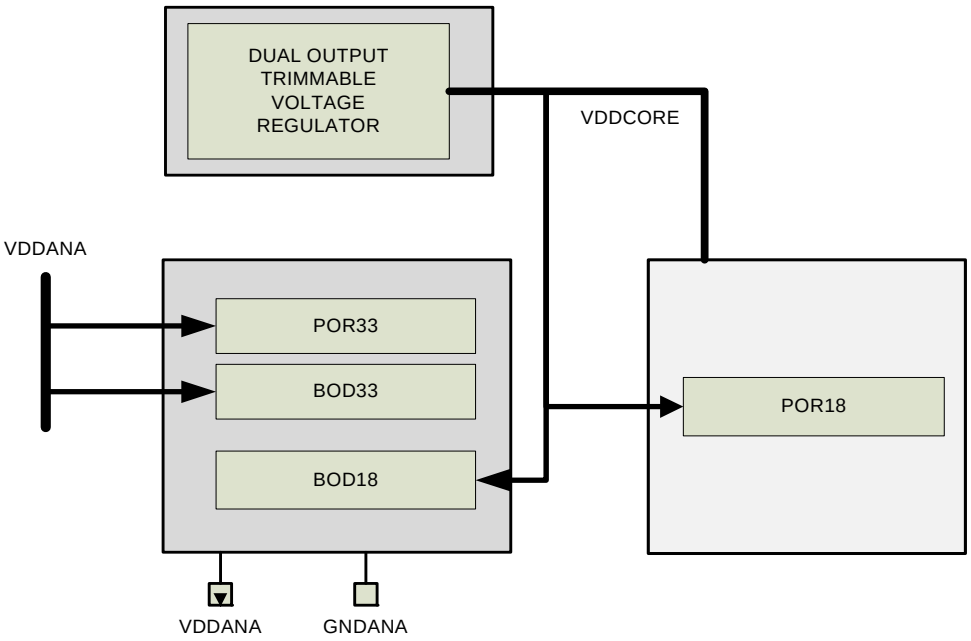
The SAM4L embeds four features to monitor, warm, and/or reset the device:

- POR33: Power-on-Reset on VDDANA
- BOD33: Brownout detector on VDDANA
- POR18: Power-on-Reset on VDDCORE
- BOD18: Brownout detector on VDDCORE



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 6-6.** Supply Monitor Schematic




### 6.4.1 Power-on-Reset on VDDANA

POR33 monitors VDDANA. It is always activated and monitors voltage at startup but also during all the Power Save Mode. If VDDANA goes below the threshold voltage, the entire chip is reset.

### 6.4.2 Brownout Detector on VDDANA

BOD33 monitors VDDANA. Refer to Section 15. ”Backup System Control Interface (BSCIF)” on page 308to get more details.

### 6.4.3 Power-on-Reset on VDDCORE

POR18 monitors the internal VDDCORE. Refer to Section 15. ”Backup System Control Interface (BSCIF)” on page 308 to get more details.

### 6.4.4 Brownout Detector on VDDCORE

Once the device is startup, the BOD18 monitors the internal VDDCORE. Refer to Section 15. ”Backup System Control Interface (BSCIF)” on page 308 to get more details.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

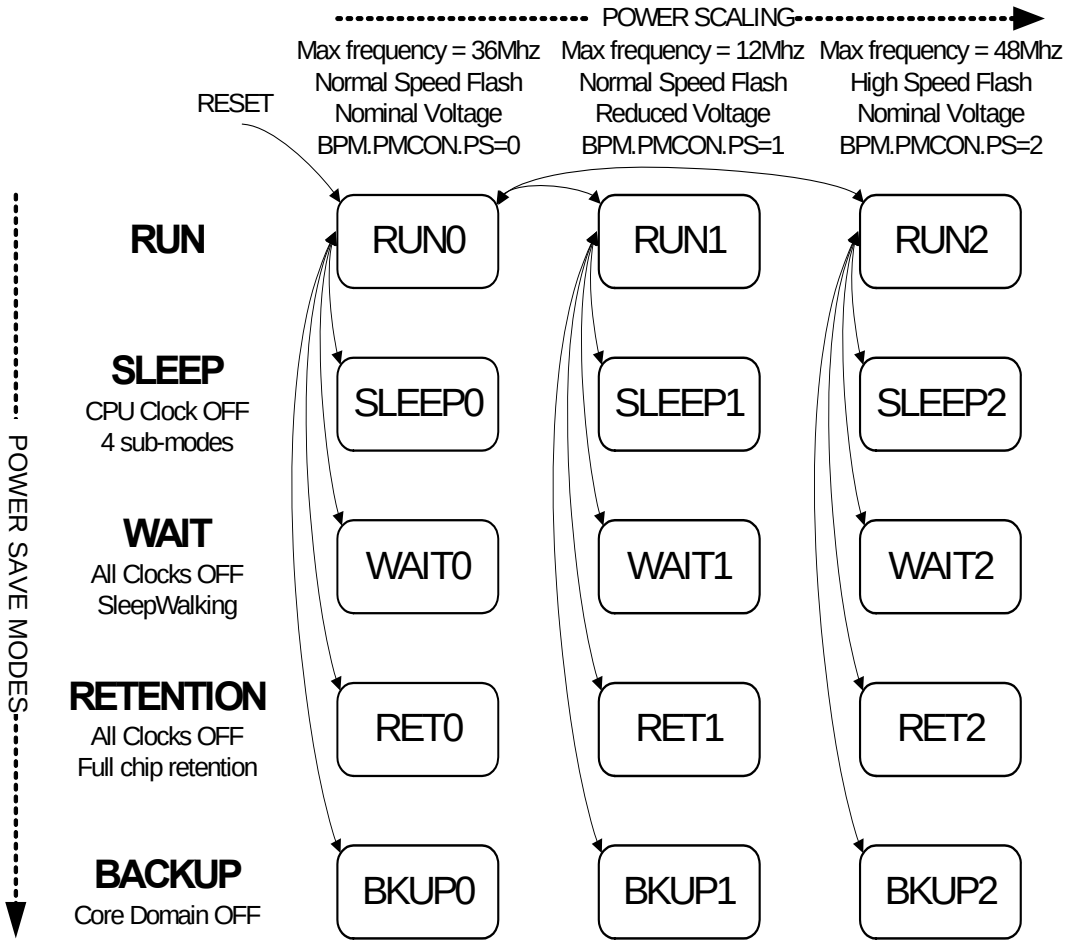
# 7. Low Power Techniques

The ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 supports multiple power configurations to allow the user to optimize its power consumption in different use cases. The Backup Power Manager (BPM) implements different solutions to reduce the power consumption:

- The Power Save modes intended to reduce the logic activity and to adapt the power configuration. See ”Power Save Modes” on page 55.
- The Power Scaling intended to scale the power configuration (voltage scaling of the regulator). See ”Power Scaling” on page 60.

These two techniques can be combined together.

**Figure 7-1.** Power Scaling and Power Save Mode Overview




## 7.1 Power Save Modes

Refer to Section 6. ”Power and Startup Considerations” on page 46 to get definition of the core and the backup domains.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

At power-up or after a reset, the ATSAM4L8/L4/L2 is in the RUN0 mode. Only the necessary clocks are enabled allowing software execution. The Power Manager (PM) can be used to adjust the clock frequencies and to enable and disable the peripheral clocks.

When the CPU is entering a Power Save Mode, the CPU stops executing code. The user can choose between four Power Save Modes to optimize power consumption:

- SLEEP mode: the Cortex-M4 core is stopped, optionally some clocks are stopped, peripherals are kept running if enabled by the user.
- WAIT mode: all clock sources are stopped, the core and all the peripherals are stopped except the modules running with the 32kHz clock if enabled. This is the lowest power configuration where SleepWalking is supported.
- RETENTION mode: similar to the WAIT mode in terms of clock activity. This is the lowest power configuration where the logic is retained.
- BACKUP mode: the Core domain is powered off, the Backup domain is kept powered.

A wake up source exits the system to the RUN mode from which the Power Save Mode was entered.

A reset source always exits the system from the Power Save Mode to the RUN0 mode.

The configuration of the I/O lines are maintained in all Power Save Modes. Refer to Section 9. ”Backup Power Manager (BPM)” on page 677.

### 7.1.1 SLEEP mode

The SLEEP mode allows power optimization with the fastest wake up time.

The CPU is stopped. To further reduce power consumption, the user can switch off modules-clocks and synchronous clock sources through the BPM.PMCON.SLEEP field (See Table 7-1). The required modules will be halted regardless of the bit settings of the mask registers in the Power Manager (PM.AHBMASK, PM.APBxMASK).

**Table 7-1.** SLEEP mode Configuration

| BPM.PSAVE.SLEEP | CPU clock | AHB clocks | APB clocks GCLK | Clock sources: OSC, RCFAST, RC80M, PLL, DFLL | RCSYS | OSC32K RC32K(2) | Wake up Sources |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Stop | Run | Run | Run | Run | Run | Any interrupt |
| 1 | Stop | Stop | Run | Run | Run | Run | Any interrupt(1) |
| 2 | Stop | Stop | Stop | Run | Run | Run | Any interrupt(1) |
| 3 | Stop | Stop | Stop | Stop | Run | Run | Any interrupt(1) |

Notes: 1. from modules with clock running.
2. OSC32K and RC32K will only remain operational if pre-enabled.

#### *7.1.1.1 Entering SLEEP mode*

The SLEEP mode is entered by executing the WFI instruction.

Additionally, if the SLEEPONEXIT bit in the Cortex-M4 System Control Register (SCR) is set, the SLEEP mode will also be entered when the Cortex-M4 exits the lowest priority ISR. This



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

mechanism can be useful for applications that only require the processor to run when an interrupt occurs.

Before entering the SLEEP mode, the user must configure:

- the SLEEP mode configuration field (BPM.PMCON.SLEEP), Refer to Table 7-1.
- the SCR.SLEEPDEEP bit to 0. (See the Power Management section in the ARM Cortex-M4 Processor chapter).
- the BPM.PMCON.RET bit to 0.
- the BPM.PMCON.BKUP bit to 0.

#### *7.1.1.2 Exiting SLEEP mode*

The NVIC wakes the system up when it detects any non-masked interrupt with sufficient priority to cause exception entry. The system goes back to the RUN mode from which the SLEEP mode was entered. The CPU and affected modules are restarted. Note that even if an interrupt is enabled in SLEEP mode, it will not trigger if the source module is not clocked.

### 7.1.2 WAIT Mode and RETENTION Mode

The WAIT and RETENTION modes allow achieving very low power consumption while maintaining the Core domain powered-on. Internal SRAM and registers contents of the Core domain are preserved.

In these modes, all clocks are stopped except the 32kHz clocks (OSC32K, RC32K) which are kept running if enabled.

In RETENTION mode, the SleepWalking feature is not supported and must not be used.

#### *7.1.2.1 Entering WAIT or RETENTION Mode*

The WAIT or RETENTION modes are entered by executing the WFI instruction with the following settings:

- set the SCR.SLEEPDEEP bit to 1. (See the Power Management section in the ARM Cortex-M4 Processor chapter).
- set the BPM.PSAVE.BKUP bit to 0.
- set the BPM.PMCON.RET bit to RETENTION or WAIT mode.

SLEEPONEXIT feature is also available. See ”Entering SLEEP mode” on page 56.

#### *7.1.2.2 Exiting WAIT or RETENTION Mode*

In WAIT or RETENTION modes, synchronous clocks are stopped preventing interrupt sources from triggering. To wakeup the system, asynchronous wake up sources (AST, EIC, USBC ...) should be enabled in the peripheral (refer to the documentation of the peripheral). The PM.AWEN (Asynchronous Wake Up Enable) register should also be enabled for all peripheral except for EIC and AST.

When the enabled asynchronous wake up event occurs and the system is waken-up, it will generate either:

- an interrupt on the PM WAKE interrupt line if enabled (Refer to Section 9. ”Power Manager (PM)” on page 677). In that case, the PM.WCAUSE register indicates the wakeup source.
- or an interrupt directly from the peripheral if enabled (Refer to the section of the peripheral).

When waking up, the system goes back to the RUN mode mode from which the WAIT or RETENTION mode was entered.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 7.1.3 BACKUP Mode

The BACKUP mode allows achieving the lowest power consumption possible in a system which is performing periodic wake-ups to perform tasks but not requiring fast startup time.

The Core domain is powered-off. The internal SRAM and register contents of the Core domain are lost. The Backup domain is kept powered-on. The 32kHz clock (RC32K or OSC32K) is kept running if enabled to feed modules that require clocking.

In BACKUP mode, the configuration of the I/O lines is preserved. Refer to Section 9. ”Backup Power Manager (BPM)” on page 677 to have more details.

#### *7.1.3.1 Entering BACKUP Mode*

The Backup mode is entered by using the WFI instruction with the following settings:

- set the SCR.SLEEPDEEP bit to 1. (See the Power Management section in the ARM Cortex-M4 Processor chapter).
- set the BPM.PSAVE.BKUP bit to 1.

#### *7.1.3.2 Exiting BACKUP Mode*

Exit from BACKUP mode happens if a reset occurs or if an enabled wake up event occurs.

The reset sources are:

- BOD33 reset
- BOD18 reset
- WDT reset
- External reset in RESET_N pin

The wake up sources are:

- EIC lines (level transition only)
- BOD33 interrupt
- BOD18 interrupt
- AST alarm, periodic, overflow
- WDT interrupt

The RC32K or OSC32K should be used as clock source for modules if required. The PMCON.CK32S is used to select one of these two 32kHz clock sources.

Exiting the BACKUP mode is triggered by:

- a reset source: an internal reset sequence is performed according to the reset source. Once VDDCORE is stable and has the correct value according to RUN0 mode, the internal reset is released and program execution starts. The corresponding reset source is flagged in the Reset Cause register (RCAUSE) of the PM.
- a wake up source: the Backup domain is not reset. An internal reset is generated to the Core domain, and the system switches back to the previous RUN mode. Once VDDCORE is stable and has the correct value, the internal reset in the Core domain is released and program execution starts. The BKUP bit is set in the Reset Cause register (RCAUSE) of the PM. It allows the user to discriminate between the reset cause and a wake up cause from the BACKUP mode. The wake up cause can be found in the Backup Wake up Cause register (BPM.BKUPWCAUSE).



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 7.1.4 Wakeup Time

#### *7.1.4.1 Wakeup Time From SLEEP Mode*

The latency depends on the clock sources wake up time. If the clock sources are not stopped, there is no latency to wake the clocks up.

#### *7.1.4.2 Wakeup Time From WAIT or RETENTION Mode*

The wake up latency consists of:

- the switching time from the low power configuration to the RUN mode power configuration. By default, the switching time is completed when all the voltage regulation system is ready. To speed-up the startup time, the user can set the Fast Wakeup bit in BPM.PMCON register.
- the wake up time of the RC oscillator used to start the system up. By default, the RCSYS oscillator is used to startup the system. The user can use another clock source (RCFAST for example) to speed up the startup time by configuring the PM.FASTWKUP register. Refer to Section 9. ”Power Manager (PM)” on page 677.
- the Flash memory wake up time.

To have the shortest wakeup time, the user should:

- set the BPM.PMCON.FASTWKUP bit.

- configure the PM.FASTSLEEP.FASTRCOSC field to use the RCFAST main clock.

- enter the WAIT or RETENTION mode

Upon a wakeup, this is required to keep the main clock connected to RCFAST until the voltage regulation system is fully ready (when BPM.ISR.PSOK bit is one). During this wakeup period, the FLASHCALW module is automatically configured to operate in “1 wait state mode”.

#### *7.1.4.3 Wake time from BACKUP mode*

It is equal to the Core domain logic reset latency (similar to the reset latency caused by an external reset in RESET_N pin) added to the time required for the voltage regulation system to be stabilized.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 7.1.5 Power Save Mode Summary Table

The following table shows a summary of the main Power Save modes:

**Table 7-2.** Power Save mode Configuration Summary

| Mode | Mode Entry | Wake up sources | Core domain | Backup domain |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLEEP | WFI<br>SCR.SLEEPDEEP bit = 0<br>BPM.PMCON.BKUP bit = 0 | Any interrupt | CPU clock OFF<br>Other clocks OFF depending on the BPM.PMCON.SLEEP field<br>see "SLEEP mode" on page 56 | Clocks OFF depending on the BPM.PMCON.SLEEP field<br>see "SLEEP mode" on page 56 |
| WAIT | WFI<br>SCR.SLEEPDEEP bit = 1<br>BPM.PMCON.RET bit = 0<br>BPM.PMCON.BKUP bit = 0 | PM WAKE interrupt | All clocks are OFF<br>Core domain is retained | All clocks are OFF except RC32K or OSC32K if running |
| RETENTION | WFI<br>SCR.SLEEPDEEP bit = 1<br>BPM.PMCON.RET bit = 1<br>BPM.PMCON.BKUP bit = 0 | PM WAKE interrupt | All clocks are OFF<br>Core domain is retained | All clocks are OFF except RC32K or OSC32K if running |
| BACKUP | WFI<br>+ SCR.SLEEPDEEP bit = 1<br>+ BPM.PMCON.BKUP bit = 1 | EIC interrupt<br>BOD33, BOD18 interrupt and reset<br>AST alarm, periodic, overflow<br>WDT interrupt and reset<br>external reset on RESET_N pin | OFF (not powered) | All clocks are OFF except RC32K or OSC32K if running |

## 7.2 Power Scaling

The Power Scaling technique consists of adjusting the internal regulator output voltage (voltage scaling) to reduce the power consumption. According to the requirements in terms of performance, operating modes, and current consumption, the user can select the Power Scaling configuration that fits the best with its application.

The Power Scaling configuration field (PMCON.PS) is provided in the Backup Power Manager (BPM) module.

In RUN mode, the user can adjust on the fly the Power Scaling configuration

The Figure 7.1 summarizes the different combination of the Power Scaling configuration which can be applied according to the Power Save Mode.

Power scaling from a current power configuration to a new power configuration is done by halting the CPU execution

Power scaling occurs after a WFI instruction. The system is halted until the new power configuration is stabilized. After handling the PM interrupt, the system resumes from WFI.

To scale the power, the following sequence is required:

- Check the BPM.SR.PSOK bit to make sure the current power configuration is stabilized.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

- Set the clock frequency to be supported in both power configurations.
- Set the high speed read mode of the FLASH to be supported in both power scaling configurations
  - Only relevant when entering or exiting BPM.PMCON.PS=2
- Configure the BPM.PMCON.PS field to the new power configuration.
- Set the BPM.PMCON.PSCREQ bit to one.
- Disable all the interrupts except the PM WCAUSE interrupt and enable only the PSOK asynchronous event in the AWEN register of PM.
- Execute the WFI instruction.
- WAIT for PM interrupt.

The new power configuration is reached when the system is waken up by the PM interrupt thanks to the PSOK event.

By default, all features are available in all Power Scaling modes. However some specific features are not available in PS1 (BPM.PMCON.PS=1) mode :

- USB
- DFLL
- PLL
- Programming/Erasing in Flash



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 8. Debug and Test

## 8.1 Features

- **IEEE1149.1 compliant JTAG Debug Port**
- **Serial Wire Debug Port**
- **Boundary-Scan chain on all digital pins for board-level testing**
- **Direct memory access and programming capabilities through debug ports**
- **Flash Patch and Breakpoint (FPB) unit for implementing breakpoints and code patches**
- **Data Watchpoint and Trace (DWT) unit for implementing watchpoints, data tracing, and system profiling**
- **Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM) for support of printf style debugging**
- **Chip Erase command and status**
- **Unlimited Flash User page read access**
- **Cortex-M4 core reset source**
- **CRC32 of any memory accessible through the bus matrix**
- **Debugger Hot Plugging**

## 8.2 Overview

Debug and test features are made available to external tools by:

- The Enhanced Debug Port (EDP) embedding:
  - a Serial Wire Debug Port (SW-DP) part of the ARM coresight architecture
  - an IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Debug Debug Port (JTAG-DP) part of the ARM coresight architecture
  - a supplementary IEEE 1149.1 JTAG TAP machine that implements the boundary scan feature
- The System Manager Acces Port (SMAP) providing unlimited flash User page read access, CRC32 of any memory accessible through the bus matrix and Cortex-M4 core reset services
- The AHB Access Port (AHB-AP) providing Direct memory access, programming capabilities and standard debugging functions
- The Instrumentation Trace macrocell part of the ARM coresight architecture

For more information on ARM debug components, please refer to:

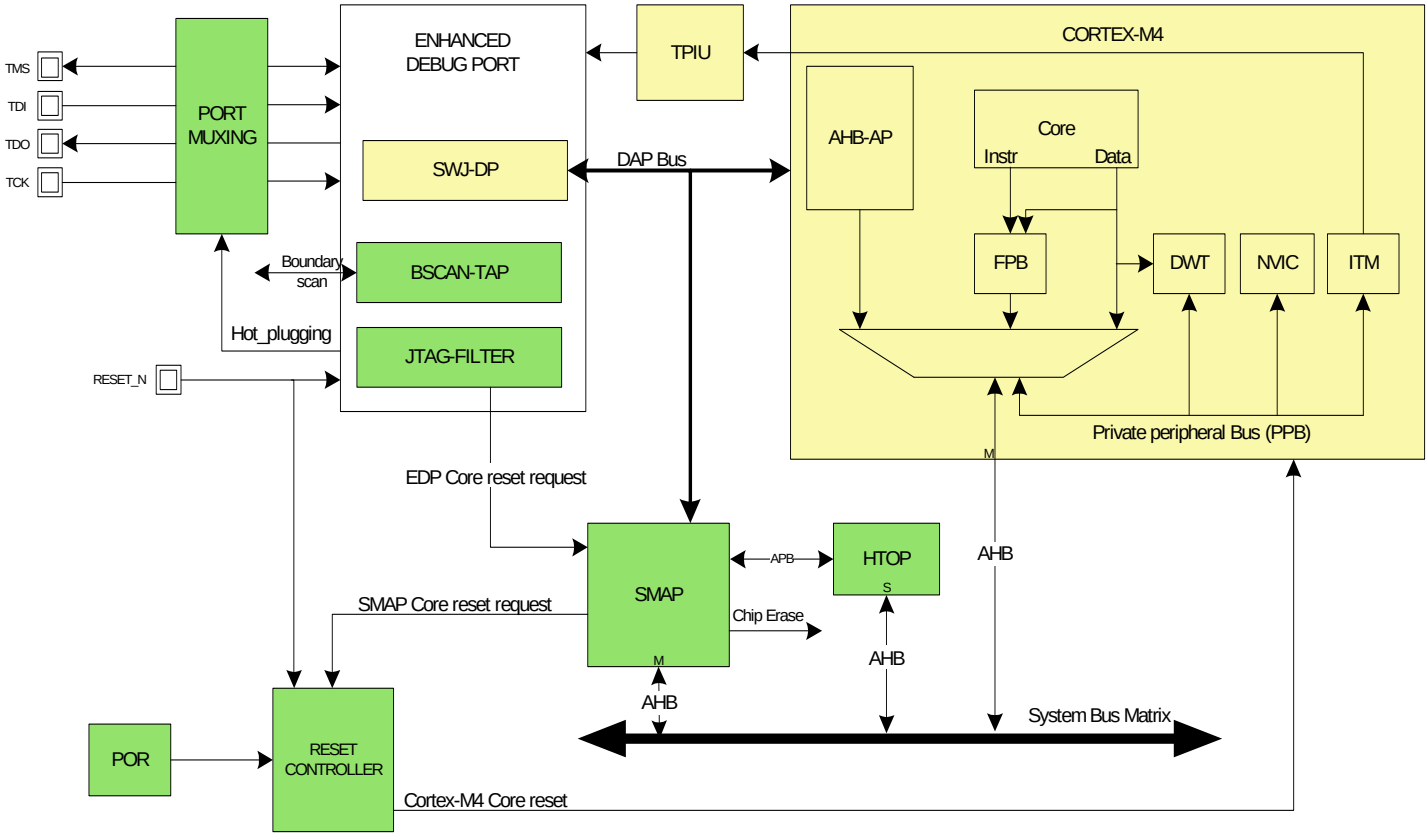
- ARMv7-M Architecture Reference Manual
- ARM Debug Interface v5.1 Architecture Specification document
- ARM CoreSight Architecture Specification
- ARM ETM Architecture Specification v3.5
- ARM Cortex-M4 Technical Reference Manual



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 8.3 Block diagram

**Figure 8-1.** Debug and Test Block Diagram




note: Boxes with a plain corner are SAM4L specific.

## 8.4 I/O Lines Description

Refer to Section 1.1.4 "I/O Lines Description" on page 4.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 8.5 Product dependencies

### 8.5.1 I/O Lines

Refer to Section 1.1.5.1 ”I/O Lines” on page 5.

### 8.5.2 Power management

Refer to Section 1.1.5.2 ”Power Management” on page 5.

### 8.5.3 Clocks

Refer to Section 1.1.5.3 ”Clocks” on page 5.

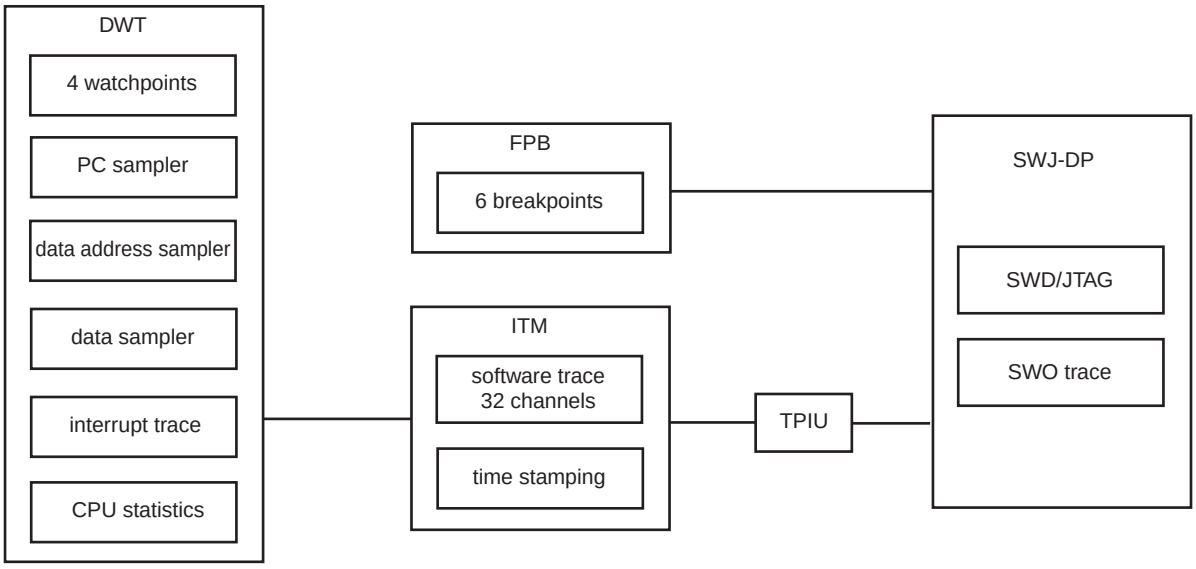
## 8.6 Core debug

Figure 8-2 shows the Debug Architecture used in the SAM4L. The Cortex-M4 embeds four functional units for debug:

- FPB (Flash Patch Breakpoint)
- DWT (Data Watchpoint and Trace)
- ITM (Instrumentation Trace Macrocell)
- TPIU (Trace Port Interface Unit)

The debug architecture information that follows is mainly dedicated to developers of SWJ-DP Emulators/Probes and debugging tool vendors for Cortex-M4 based microcontrollers. For further details on SWJ-DP see the Cortex-M4 technical reference manual.

**Figure 8-2.** Debug Architecture




### 8.6.1 FPB (Flash Patch Breakpoint)

The FPB:

- Implements hardware breakpoints
- Patches (on the fly) code and data being fetched by the Cortex-M4 core from code space with data in the system space. Definition of code and system spaces can be found in the System Address Map section of the ARMv7-M Architecture Reference Manual.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

The FPB unit contains:

- Two literal comparators for matching against literal loads from Code space, and remapping to a corresponding area in System space.
- Six instruction comparators for matching against instruction fetches from Code space and remapping to a corresponding area in System space.
- Alternatively, comparators can also be configured to generate a Breakpoint instruction to the processor core on a match.

### 8.6.2 DWT (Data Watchpoint and Trace)

The DWT contains four comparators which can be configured to generate the following:

- PC sampling packets at set intervals
- PC or Data watchpoint packets
- Watchpoint event to halt core

The DWT contains counters for the items that follow:

- Clock cycle (CYCCNT)
- Folded instructions
- Load Store Unit (LSU) operations
- Sleep Cycles
- CPI (all instruction cycles except for the first cycle)
- Interrupt overhead

### 8.6.3 ITM (Instrumentation Trace Macrocell)

The ITM is an application driven trace source that supports printf style debugging to trace Operating System (OS) and application events, and emits diagnostic system information. The ITM emits trace information as packets which can be generated by three different sources with several priority levels:

- **Software trace**: This can be done thanks to the printf style debugging. For more information, refer to Section "How to Configure the ITM:".
- **Hardware trace**: The ITM emits packets generated by the DWT.
- **Time stamping**: Timestamps are emitted relative to packets. The ITM contains a 21-bit counter to generate the timestamp.

How to Configure the ITM:

The following example describes how to output trace data in asynchronous trace mode.

- Configure the TPIU for asynchronous trace mode (refer to Section "5.4.3. How to Configure the TPIU")
- Enable the write accesses into the ITM registers by writing "0xC5ACCE55" into the Lock Access Register (Address: 0xE0000FB0)
- Write 0x00010015 into the Trace Control Register:
  - Enable ITM
  - Enable Synchronization packets
  - Enable SWO behavior



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

  - Fix the ATB ID to 1
- Write 0x1 into the Trace Enable Register:
  - Enable the Stimulus port 0
- Write 0x1 into the Trace Privilege Register:
  - Stimulus port 0 only accessed in privileged mode (Clearing a bit in this register will result in the corresponding stimulus port being accessible in user mode.)
- Write into the Stimulus port 0 register: TPIU (Trace Port Interface Unit)

  The TPIU acts as a bridge between the on-chip trace data and the Instruction Trace Macrocell (ITM).

  The TPIU formats and transmits trace data off-chip at frequencies asynchronous to the core.

Asynchronous Mode:

The TPIU is configured in asynchronous mode, trace data are output using the single TRACESWO pin. The TRACESWO signal is multiplexed with the TDO signal of the JTAG Debug Port. As a consequence, asynchronous trace mode is only available when the Serial Wire Debug mode is selected since TDO signal is used in JTAG debug mode.

Two encoding formats are available for the single pin output:

- Manchester encoded stream. This is the reset value.
- NRZ_based UART byte structure

5.4.3. How to Configure the TPIU

This example only concerns the asynchronous trace mode.

- Set the TRCENA bit to 1 into the Debug Exception and Monitor Register (0xE000EDFC) to enable the use of trace and debug blocks.
- Write 0x2 into the Selected Pin Protocol Register
  - Select the Serial Wire Output – NRZ
- Write 0x100 into the Formatter and Flush Control Register
- Set the suitable clock prescaler value into the Async Clock Prescaler Register to scale the baud rate of the asynchronous output (this can be done automatically by the debugging tool).



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 8.7 Enhanced Debug Port (EDP)

Rev.: 1.0.0.0

### 8.7.1 Features

- **IEEE1149.1 compliant JTAG debug port**
- **Serial Wire Debug Port**
- **Boundary-Scan chain on all digital pins for board-level testing**
- **Debugger Hot-Plugging**
- **SMAP core reset request source**

### 8.7.2 Overview

The enhanced debug port embeds a standard ARM debug port plus some specific hardware intended for testability and activation of the debug port features. All the information related to the ARM Debug Interface implementation can be found in the ARM Debug Interface v5.1 Architecture Specification document.

It features:

- A single Debug Port (SWJ-DP), that provides the external physical connection to the interface and supports two DP implementations:
  - the JTAG Debug Port (JTAG-DP)
  - the Serial Wire Debug Port (SW-DP)
- A supplementary JTAG TAP (BSCAN-TAP) connected in parallel with the JTAG-DP that implements the boundary scan instructions detailed in
- A JTAG-FILTER module that monitors TCK and RESET_N pins to handle specific features like the detection of a debugger hot-plugging and the request of reset of the Cortex-M4 at startup.

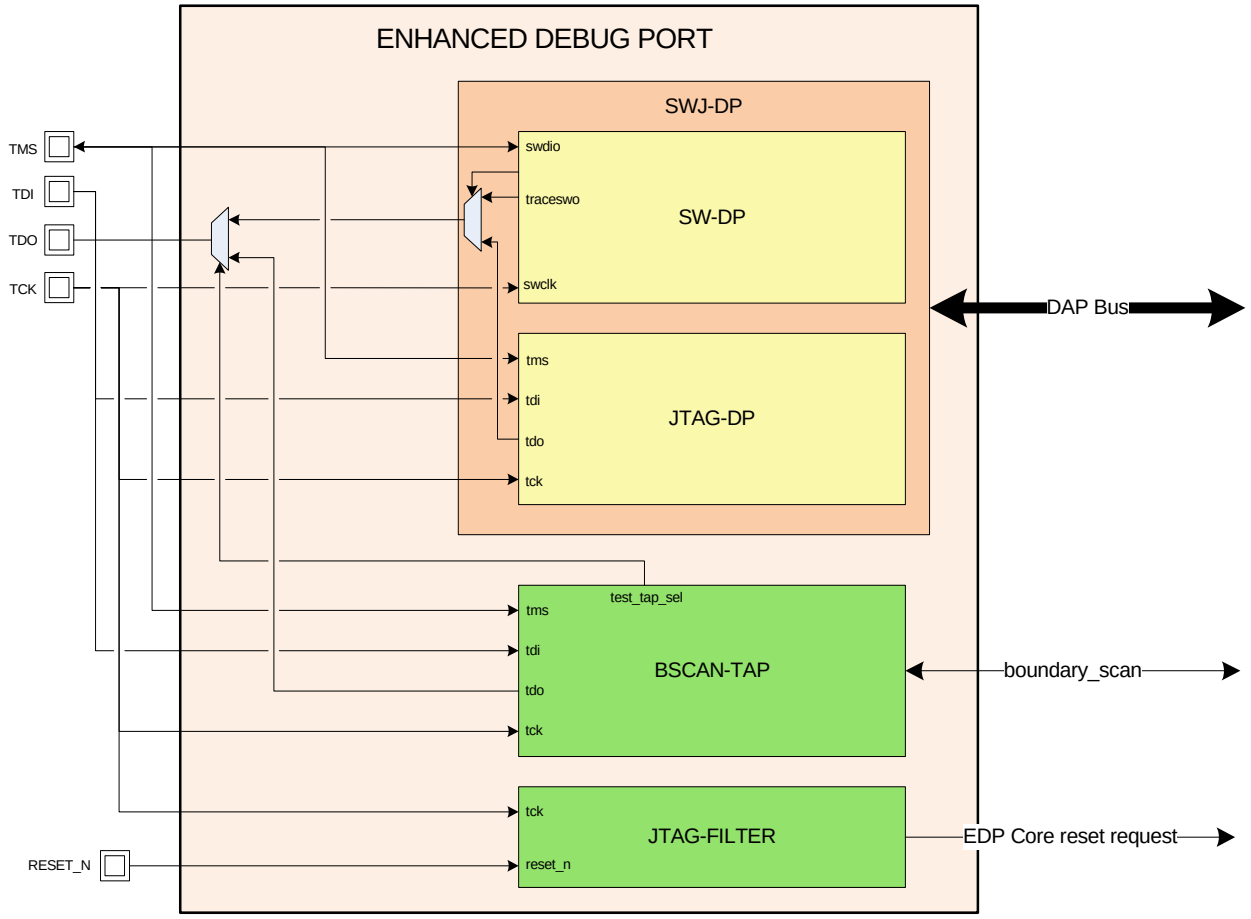
The JTAG-FILTER module detects the presence of a debugger. When present, JTAG pins are automatically assigned to the Enhanced Debug Port(EDP). If the SWJ-DP is switched to the SW mode, then TDI and TDO alternate functions are released. The JTAG-FILTER also implements a CPU halt mechanism. When triggered, the Cortex-M4 is maintained under reset after the external reset is released to prevent any system corruption during later programmation operations.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.7.3 Block Diagram

**Figure 8-3.** Enhanced Debug Port Block Diagram




### 8.7.4 I/O Lines Description

**Table 8-1.** I/O Lines Description

| Name | JTAG Debug Port | | SWD Debug Port | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Type | Description | Type | Description |
| TCK/SWCLK | I | Debug Clock | I | Serial Wire Clock |
| TDI | I | Debug Data in | - | NA |
| TDO/TRACESWO | O | Debug Data Out | O | Trace asynchronous Data Out |
| TMS/SWDIO | I | Debug Mode Select | I/O | Serial Wire Input/Output |
| RESET_N | I | Reset | I | Reset |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.7.5 Product Dependencies

#### *8.7.5.1 I/O Lines*

The TCK pin is dedicated to the EDP. The other debug port pins default after reset to their GPIO functionality and are automatically reassigned to the JTAG functionalities on detection of a debugger. In serial wire mode, TDI and TDO can be used as GPIO functions. Note that in serial wire mode TDO can be used as a single pin trace output.

#### *8.7.5.2 Power Management*

When a debugger is present, the connection is kept alive allowing debug operations. As a side effect, the power is never turned off. The hot plugging functionality is always available except when the system is in BACKUP Power Save Mode.

#### *8.7.5.3 Clocks*

The SWJ-DP uses the external TCK pin as its clock source. This clock must be provided by the external JTAG master device.

Some of the JTAG Instructions are used to access an Access Port (SMAP or AHB-AP). These instructions require the CPU clock to be running.

If the CPU clock is not present because the CPU is in a Power Save Mode where this clock is not provided, the Power Manager(PM) will automatically restore the CPU clock on detection of a debug access.

The RCSYS clock is used as CPU clock when the external reset is applied to ensure correct Access Port operations.

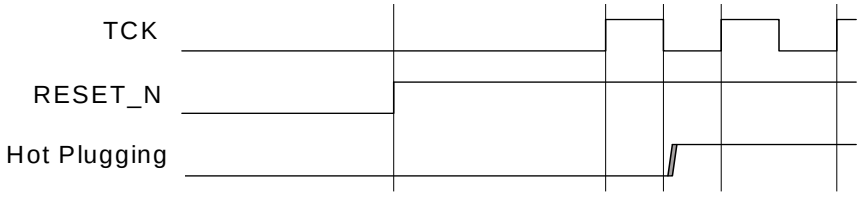
### 8.7.6 Module Initialization

This module is enabled as soon as a TCK falling edge is detected when RESET_N is not asserted (refer to Section 8.7.7 below). Moreover, the module is synchronously reseted as long as the TAP machine is in the TEST_LOGIC_RESET (TLR) state. It is advised asserting TMS at least 5 TCK clock periods after the debugger has been detected to ensure the module is in the TLR state prior to any operation. This module also has the ability to maintain the Cortex-M4 under reset (refer to the Section 8.7.8 ”SMAP Core Reset Request Source” on page 70).

### 8.7.7 Debugger Hot Plugging

The TCK pin is dedicated to the EDP. After reset has been released, the EDP detects that a debugger has been attached when a TCK falling edge arises.

**Figure 8-4.** Debugger Hot Plugging Detection Timings Diagram





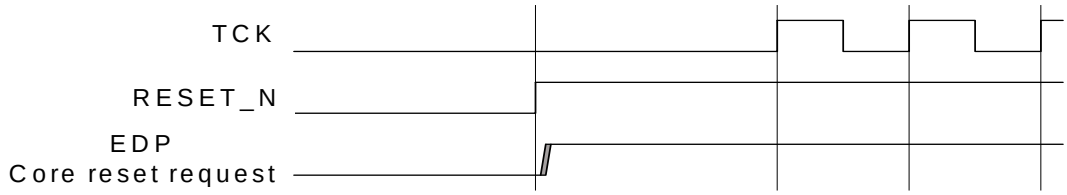

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

The Debug Port pins assignation is then forced to the EDP function even if they were already assigned to another module. This allows to connect a debugger at any time without reseting the device. The connection is non-intrusive meaning that the chip will continue its execution without being disturbed. The CPU can of course be halted later on by issuing Cortex-M4 OCD features.

### 8.7.8 SMAP Core Reset Request Source

The EDP has the ability to send a request to the SMAP for a Cortex-M4 Core reset. The procedure to do so is to hold TCK low until RESET_N is released. This mechanism aims at halting the CPU to prevent it from changing the system configuration while the SMAP is operating.

**Figure 8-5.** SMAP Core Reset Request Timings Diagram




The SMAP can de-assert the core reset request for this operation, refer to Section 2.8.8 ”Cortex-M4 Core Reset Source” on page 57.

### 8.7.9 SWJ-DP

The Cortex-M4 embeds a SWJ-DP Debug port which is the standard CoreSight™ debug port. It combines Serial Wire Debug Port (SW-DP), from 2 to 3 pins and JTAG debug Port(JTAG-DP), 5 pins.

By default, the JTAG Debug Port is active. If the host debugger wants to switch to the Serial Wire Debug Port, it must provide a dedicated JTAG sequence on TMS/SWDIO and TCK/SWCLK which disables JTAG-DP and enables SW-DP.

When the EDP has been switched to Serial Wire mode, TDO/TRACESWO can be used for trace (for more information refer to the section below). The asynchronous TRACE output (TRACESWO) is multiplexed with TDO. So the asynchronous trace can only be used with SW-DP, not JTAG-DP.

The SWJ-DP provides access to the AHB-AP and SMAP access ports which have the following APSEL value:

**Figure 8-6.** Access Ports APSEL

| Acces Port (AP) | APSEL |
|---|---|
| AHB-AP | 0 |
| SMAP | 1 |

Refer to the ARM Debug Interface v5.1 Architecture Specification for more details on SWJ-DP.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.7.10 SW-DP and JTAG-DP Selection Mechanism

After reset, the SWJ-DP is in JTAG mode but it can be switched to the Serial Wire mode. Debug port selection mechanism is done by sending specific **SWDIOTMS** sequence. The JTAG-DP is selected by default after reset.

- Switch from JTAG-DP to SW-DP. The sequence is:
  - Send more than 50 **SWCLKTCK** cycles with **SWDIOTMS** = 1
  - Send the 16-bit sequence on **SWDIOTMS** = 0111100111100111 (0x79E7 MSB first)
  - Send more than 50 **SWCLKTCK** cycles with **SWDIOTMS** = 1
- Switch from SWD to JTAG. The sequence is:
  - Send more than 50 **SWCLKTCK** cycles with **SWDIOTMS** = 1
  - Send the 16-bit sequence on **SWDIOTMS** = 0011110011100111 (0x3CE7 MSB first)

Send more than 50 **SWCLKTCK** cycles with **SWDIOTMS** = 1

Note that the BSCAN-TAP is not available when the debug port is switched to Serial Mode. Boundary scan instructions are not available.

### 8.7.11 JTAG-DP and BSCAN-TAP Selection Mechanism

After the DP has been enabled, the BSCAN-TAP and the JTAG-DP run simultaneously has long as the SWJ-DP remains in JTAG mode. Each TAP captures simultaneously the JTAG instructions that are shifted. If an instruction is recognized by the BSCAN-TAP, then the BSCAN-TAP TDO is selected instead of the SWJ-DP TDO. TDO selection changes dynamically depending on the current instruction held in the BSCAN-TAP instruction register.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.7.12 JTAG Instructions Summary

The implemented JTAG instructions are shown in the table below.

**Table 8-2.** Implemented JTAG instructions list

| IR instruction value | Instruction | Description | availability when protected | Component |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| b0000 | EXTEST | Select boundary-scan chain as data register for testing circuitry external to the device. | yes | BSCAN-TAP |
| b0001 | SAMPLE_PRELOAD | Take a snapshot of external pin values without affecting system operation. | yes | |
| b0100 | INTEST | Select boundary-scan chain for internal testing of the device. | yes | |
| b0101 | CLAMP | Bypass device through Bypass register, while driving outputs from boundary-scan register. | yes | |
| b1000 | ABORT | ARM JTAG-DP Instruction | yes | SWJ-DP (in JTAG mode) |
| b1010 | DPACC | ARM JTAG-DP Instruction | yes | |
| b1011 | APACC | ARM JTAG-DP Instruction | yes | |
| b1100 | - | Reserved | yes | |
| b1101 | - | Reserved | yes | |
| b1110 | IDCODE | ARM JTAG-DP Instruction | yes | |
| b1111 | BYPASS | Bypass this device through the bypass register. | yes | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.7.13 Security Restrictions

The SAM4L provide a security restrictions mechanism to lock access to the device. The device in the protected state when the Flash Security Bit is set. Refer to section Flash Controller for more details.

When the device is in the protected state the AHB-AP is locked. Full access to the AHB-AP is re-enabled when the protected state is released by issuing a Chip Erase command. Note that the protected state will read as programmed only after the system has been reseted.

#### *8.7.13.1 Notation*

Table 8-4 on page 73 shows bit patterns to be shifted in a format like "**p01**". Each character corresponds to one bit, and eight bits are grouped together for readability. The least significant bit is always shifted first, and the most significant bit shifted last. The symbols used are shown in Table 8-3.

**Table 8-3.** Symbol Description

| Symbol | Description |
|---|---|
| 0 | Constant low value - always reads as zero. |
| 1 | Constant high value - always reads as one. |
| p | The chip protected state. |
| x | A don't care bit. Any value can be shifted in, and output data should be ignored. |
| e | An error bit. Read as one if an error occurred, or zero if not. |
| b | A busy bit. Read as one if the SMAP was busy, or zero if it was not. |
| s | Startup done bit. Read as one if the system has started-up correctly. |

In many cases, it is not required to shift all bits through the data register. Bit patterns are shown using the full width of the shift register, but the suggested or required bits are emphasized using **bold** text. I.e. given the pattern "**01010101** xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx", the shift register is 32 bits, but the test or debug unit may choose to shift only 8 bits "**01010101**".

The following describes how to interpret the fields in the instruction description tables:

**Table 8-4.** Instruction Description

| Instruction | Description |
|---|---|
| IR input value | Shows the bit pattern to shift into IR in the Shift-IR state in order to select this instruction. The pattern is show both in binary and in hexadecimal form for convenience.<br>Example: **1000** (0x8) |
| IR output value | Shows the bit pattern shifted out of IR in the Shift-IR state when this instruction is active.<br>Example: p00s |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 8-4.** Instruction Description (Continued)

| Instruction | Description |
|---|---|
| DR Size | Shows the number of bits in the data register chain when this instruction is active.<br>Example: 32 bits |
| DR input value | Shows which bit pattern to shift into the data register in the Shift-DR state when this instruction is active. |
| DR output value | Shows the bit pattern shifted out of the data register in the Shift-DR state when this instruction is active. |

### 8.7.14 JTAG Instructions

Refer to the ARM Debug Interface v5.1 Architecture Specification for more details on ABORT, DPACC, APACC and IDCODE instructions.

#### *8.7.14.1 EXTEST*

This instruction selects the boundary-scan chain as Data Register for testing circuitry external to the chip package. The contents of the latched outputs of the boundary-scan chain is driven out as soon as the JTAG IR-register is loaded with the EXTEST instruction.

Starting in Run-Test/Idle, the EXTEST instruction is accessed the following way:

1. Select the IR Scan path.
2. In Capture-IR: The IR output value is latched into the shift register.
3. In Shift-IR: The instruction register is shifted by the TCK input.
4. In Update-IR: The data from the boundary-scan chain is applied to the output pins.
5. Return to Run-Test/Idle.
6. Select the DR Scan path.
7. In Capture-DR: The data on the external pins is sampled into the boundary-scan chain.
8. In Shift-DR: The boundary-scan chain is shifted by the TCK input.
9. In Update-DR: The data from the scan chain is applied to the output pins.
10. Return to Run-Test/Idle.

**Table 8-5.** EXTEST Details

| Instructions | Details |
|---|---|
| IR input value | **0000** (0x0) |
| IR output value | p00s |
| DR Size | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |
| DR input value | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |
| DR output value | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |

#### *8.7.14.2 SAMPLE_PRELOAD*

This instruction takes a snap-shot of the input/output pins without affecting the system operation, and pre-loading the scan chain without updating the DR-latch. The boundary-scan chain is selected as Data Register.

Starting in Run-Test/Idle, the Device Identification register is accessed in the following way:



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Select the IR Scan path.
2. In Capture-IR: The IR output value is latched into the shift register.
3. In Shift-IR: The instruction register is shifted by the TCK input.
4. Return to Run-Test/Idle.
5. Select the DR Scan path.
6. In Capture-DR: The Data on the external pins are sampled into the boundary-scan chain.
7. In Shift-DR: The boundary-scan chain is shifted by the TCK input.
8. Return to Run-Test/Idle.

**Table 8-6.** SAMPLE_PRELOAD Details

| Instructions | Details |
|---|---|
| IR input value | **0001** (0x1) |
| IR output value | p00s |
| DR Size | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |
| DR input value | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |
| DR output value | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |

### *8.7.14.3 INTEST*

This instruction selects the boundary-scan chain as Data Register for testing internal logic in the device. The logic inputs are determined by the boundary-scan chain, and the logic outputs are captured by the boundary-scan chain. The device output pins are driven from the boundary-scan chain.

Starting in Run-Test/Idle, the INTEST instruction is accessed the following way:

1. Select the IR Scan path.
2. In Capture-IR: The IR output value is latched into the shift register.
3. In Shift-IR: The instruction register is shifted by the TCK input.
4. In Update-IR: The data from the boundary-scan chain is applied to the internal logic inputs.
5. Return to Run-Test/Idle.
6. Select the DR Scan path.
7. In Capture-DR: The data on the internal logic is sampled into the boundary-scan chain.
8. In Shift-DR: The boundary-scan chain is shifted by the TCK input.
9. In Update-DR: The data from the boundary-scan chain is applied to internal logic inputs.
10. Return to Run-Test/Idle.

**Table 8-7.** INTEST Details

| Instructions | Details |
|---|---|
| IR input value | **0100** (0x4) |
| IR output value | p001 |
| DR Size | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |
| DR input value | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |
| DR output value | Depending on boundary-scan chain, see BSDL-file. |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

#### 8.7.14.4 CLAMP

This instruction selects the Bypass register as Data Register. The device output pins are driven from the boundary-scan chain.

Starting in Run-Test/Idle, the CLAMP instruction is accessed the following way:

1. Select the IR Scan path.
2. In Capture-IR: The IR output value is latched into the shift register.
3. In Shift-IR: The instruction register is shifted by the TCK input.
4. In Update-IR: The data from the boundary-scan chain is applied to the output pins.
5. Return to Run-Test/Idle.
6. Select the DR Scan path.
7. In Capture-DR: A logic ‘0’ is loaded into the Bypass Register.
8. In Shift-DR: Data is scanned from TDI to TDO through the Bypass register.
9. Return to Run-Test/Idle.

**Table 8-8.** CLAMP Details

| Instructions | Details |
|---|---|
| IR input value | **0101** (0x5) |
| IR output value | p00s |
| DR Size | 1 |
| DR input value | x |
| DR output value | x |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 8.8 AHB-AP Access Port

The AHB-AP is a Memory Access Port (MEM-AP) as defined in the ARM Debug Interface v5 Architecture Specification. The AHB-AP provides access to all memory and registers in the system, including processor registers through the System Control Space (SCS). System access is independent of the processor status. Either SW-DP or SWJ-DP is used to access the AHB-AP. The AHB-AP is a master into the Bus Matrix. Transactions are made using the AHB-AP programmers model (please refer to the ARM Cortex-M4 Technical Reference Manual), which generates AHB-Lite transactions into the Bus Matrix. The AHB-AP does not perform back-to-back transactions on the bus, so all transactions are non-sequential. The AHB-AP can perform unaligned and bit-band transactions. The Bus Matrix handles these. The AHB-AP transactions are not subject to MPU lookups. AHB-AP transactions bypass the FPB, and so the FPB cannot remap AHB-AP transactions. AHB-AP transactions are little-endian.

Note that while an external reset is applied, AHB-AP accesses are not possible. In addition, access is denied when the protected state is set. In order to discard the protected state, a chip erase operation is necessary.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 8.9 System Manager Access Port (SMAP)

Rev.: 1.0.0.0

### 8.9.1 Features

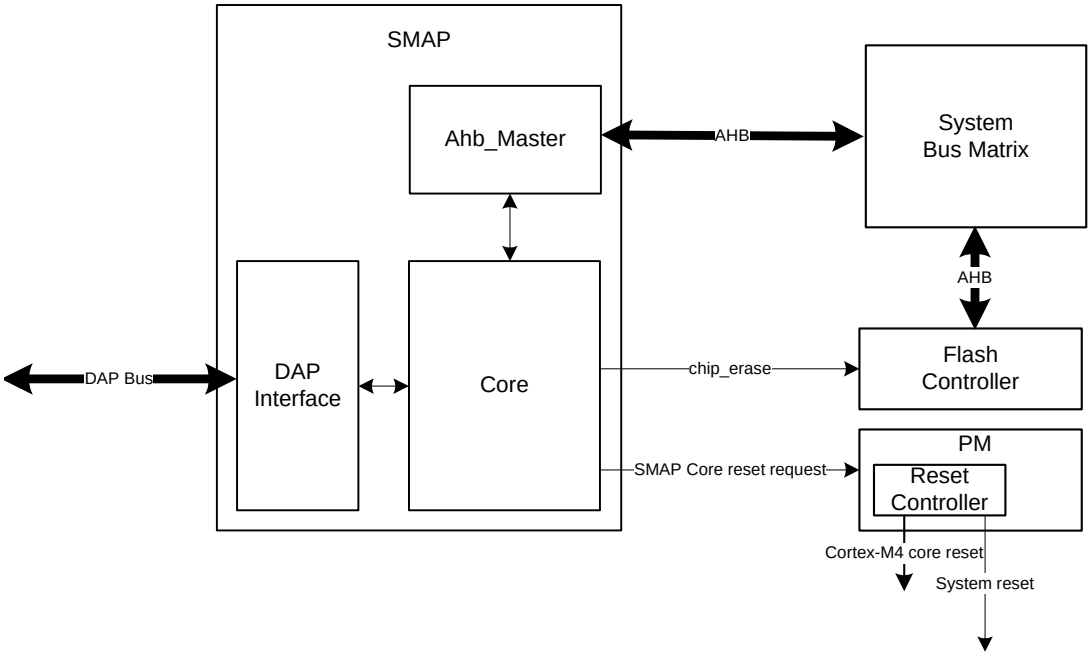
- **Chip Erase command and status**
- **Cortex-M4 core reset source**
- **32-bit Cyclic Redundancy check of any memory accessible through the bus matrix**
- **Unlimited Flash User page read access**
- **Chip identification register**

### 8.9.2 Overview

The SMAP provides memory-related services and also Cortex-M4 core reset control to a debugger through the Debug Port. This makes possible to halt the CPU and program the device after reset.

### 8.9.3 Block Diagram

**Figure 8-7.** SMAP Block Diagram




### 8.9.4 Initializing the Module

The SMAP can be accessed only if the CPU clock is running and the SWJ-DP has been activated by issuing a CDBGPWRUP request. For more details, refer to the ARM Debug Interface v5.1 Architecture Specification.

Then it must be enabled by writing a one to the EN bit of the CR register (CR.EN) before writing or reading other registers. If the SMAP is not enabled it will discard any read or write operation.

### 8.9.5 Stopping the Module

To stop the module, the user must write a one to the DIS bit of the CR register (CR.DIS). All the user interface and internal registers will be cleared and the internal clock will be stopped.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.9.6 Security Considerations

In protected state this module may access sensible information located in the device memories. To avoid any risk of sensible data extraction from the module registers, all operations are non interruptible except by a disable command triggered by writing a one to CR.DIS. Issuing this command clears all the interface and internal registers.

Some registers have some special protection:

- It is not possible to read or write the LENGTH register when the part is protected.
- In addition, when the part is protected and an operation is ongoing, it is not possible to read the ADDR and DATA registers. Once an operation has started, the user has to wait until it has terminated by polling the DONE field in the Status Register (SR.DONE).

### 8.9.7 Chip Erase

The Chip erase operation consists in:

1. clearing all the volatile memories in the system
2. clearing the whole flash array
3. clearing the protected state

No proprietary or sensitive information is left in volatile memories once the protected state is disabled.

This feature is operated by writing a one to the CE bit of the Control Register (CR.CE). When the operation completes, SR.DONE is asserted.

### 8.9.8 Cortex-M4 Core Reset Source

The SMAP processes the EDP Core hold reset requests (Refer to Section 1.1.8 ”SMAP Core Reset Request Source” on page 6). When requested, it instructs the Power Manager to hold the Cortex-M4 core under reset.

The SMAP can de-assert the core reset request if a one is written to the Hold Core Reset bit in the Status Clear Register (SCR.HCR). This has the effect of releasing the CPU from its reset state. To assert again this signal, a new reset sequence with TCK tied low must be issued.

Note that clearing HCR with this module is only possible when it is enabled, for more information refer to Section 8.9.4 ”Initializing the Module” on page 78. Also note that asserting RESET_N automatically clears HCR.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.9.9 Unlimited Flash User Page Read Access

The SMAP can access the User page even if the protected state is set. Prior to operate such an access, the user should check that the module is not busy by checking that SR.STATE is equal to zerp. Once the offset of the word to access inside the page is written in ADDR.ADDR, the read operation can be initiated by writing a one in CR.FSPR. The SR.STATE field will indicate the FSPR state. Addresses written to ADDR.ADDR must be world aligned. Failing to do so will result in unpredictable behavior. The result can be read in the DATA register as soon as SR.DONE rises. The ADDR field is used as an offset in the page, bits outside a page boundary will be silently discarded. The ADDR register is automatically incremented at the end of the read operation making possible to dump consecutive words without writing the next offset into ADDR.ADDR.

### 8.9.10 32-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)

The SMAP unit provides support for calculating a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value for a memory area. The algorithm used is the industry standard CRC32 algorithm using the generator polynomial 0xEDB88320.

#### *8.9.10.1 Starting CRC Calculation*

To calculate CRC for a memory range, the start address must be written into the ADDR register, and the size of the memory range into the LENGTH register. Both the start address and the length must be word aligned.

The initial value used for the CRC calculation must be written to the DATA register. This value will usually be 0xFFFFFFFF, but can be e.g. the result of a previous CRC calculation if generating a common CRC of separate memory blocks.

Once completed, the calculated CRC value can be read out of the DATA register. The read value must be inverted to match standard CRC32 implementations, or kept non-inverted if used as starting point for subsequent CRC calculations.

If the device is in protected state, it is only possible to calculate the CRC of the whole flash array. In most cases this area will be the entire onboard nonvolatile memory. The ADDR, LENGTH, and DATA registers will be forced to predefined values once the CRC operation is started, and user-written values are ignored. This allows the user to verify the contents of a protected device.

The actual test is started by writing a one in CR.CRC. A running CRC operation can be cancelled by disabling the module (write a one in CR.DIS). This has the effect of resetting the module. The module has to be restarted by issuing an enable command (write a one in CR.EN).

#### *8.9.10.2 Interpreting the Results*

The user should monitor the SR register (Refer to Section 8.9.11.2 ”Status Register” on page 83). When the operation is completed SR.DONE is set. Then the SR.BERR and SR.FAIL must be read to ensure that no bus error nor functional error occured.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.9.11 SMAP User Interface

**Table 8-9.** SMAP Register Memory Map

| Offset | Register | Register Name | Access (unprotected) | Access (protected) | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x0000 | Control Register | CR | Write-Only | Write-Only (partial)(2) | 0x00000000 |
| 0x0004 | Status Register | SR | Read-Only | Read-Only | 0x00000000 |
| 0x0008 | Status Clear Register | SCR | Write-Only | Write-Only (partial)(3) | 0x00000000 |
| 0x000C | Address Register | ADDR | Read/Write | Read/Write (partial)(4) | 0x00000000 |
| 0x0010 | Length Register | LENGTH | Read/Write | denied | 0x00000000 |
| 0x0014 | Data Register | DATA | Read/Write | Read/Write (partial)(4) | 0x00000000 |
| 0x0028 | VERSION Register | VERSION | Read-Only | Read-Only | -(1) |
| 0x00F0 | Chip ID Register | CIDR | Read-Only | Read-Only | -(1) |
| 0x00F4 | Chip ID Extension Register | EXID | Read-Only | Read-Only | -(1) |
| 0x00FC | AP Identification register | IDR | Read-Only | Read-Only | 0x003E0000 |

Note:
1. The reset value for this register is device specific. Refer to the Module Configuration section at the end of this chapter.
2. CR.MBIST is ignored
3. SCR.HCR is ignored
4. Access is not allowed when an operation is ongoing



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.1 Control Register*

**Name:** CR

**Access Type:** Write-Only

**Offset:** 0x00

**Reset Value:** 0x00000000

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | CE | FSPR | CRC | DIS | EN |

Writing a zero to a bit in this register has no effect.

- **CE: Chip Erase**
  Writing a one to this bit triggers the FLASH Erase All (EA) operation which clears all volatile memories, the whole flash array, the general purpose fuses and the protected state. The Status register DONE field indicates the completion of the operation.
  Reading this bit always returns 0
- **FSPR: Flash User Page Read**
  Writing a one to this bit triggers a read operation in the User page. The word pointed by the ADDR register in the page is read and written to the DATA register. ADDR is post incremented allowing a burst of reads without modifying ADDR. SR.DONE must be read high prior to reading the DATA register.
  Reading this bit always returns 0
- **CRC: Cyclic Redundancy Code**
  Writing a one triggers a CRC calculation over a memory area defined by the ADDR and LENGTH registers. Reading this bit always returns 0
  Note: This feature is restricted while in protected state
- **DIS: Disable**
  Writing a one to this bit disables the module. Disabling the module resets the whole module immediately.
- **EN: Enable**
  Writing a one to this bit enables the module.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.2 Status Register*

**Name:** SR

**Access Type:** Read-Only

**Offset:** 0x04

**Reset Value:** 0x00000000

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | STATE | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | DBGP | PROT | EN |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | LCK | FAIL | BERR | HCR | DONE |

- **STATE: State**

| Value | State | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | IDLE | Idle state |
| 1 | CE | Chip erase operation is ongoing |
| 2 | CRC32 | CRC32 operation is ongoing |
| 3 | FSPR | Flash User Page Read |
| 4-7 | - | reserved |

- **DBGP: Debugger present**
  1: A debugger is present (TCK falling edge detected)
  0: No debugger is present
- **PROT: Protected**
  1: The protected state is set. The only way to overcome this is to issue a Chip Erase command.
  0: The protected state is not set
- **EN: Enabled**
  1: The block is in ready for operation
  0: the block is disabled. Write operations are not possible until the block is enabled by writing a one in CR.EN.
- **LCK: Lock**
  1: An operation could not be performed because chip protected state is on.
  0: No security issues have been detected sincle last clear of this bit
- **FAIL: Failure**
  1: The requested operation failed
  0: No failure has been detected sincle last clear of this bit
- **BERR: Bus Error**
  1: A bus error occured due to the unability to access part of the requested memory area.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

0: No bus error has been detected sincle last clear of this bit

- **HCR: Hold Core reset**
  1: The Cortex-M4 core is held under reset
  0: The Cortex-M4 core is not held under reset
- **DONE: Operation done**
  1: At least one operation has terminated since last clear of this field
  0: No operation has terminated since last clear of this field



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.3 Status Clear Register*

**Name:** SCR

**Access Type:** Write-Only

**Offset:** 0x08

**Reset Value:** 0x00000000

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | LCK | FAIL | BERR | HCR | DONE |

Writing a zero to a bit in this register has no effect.
Writing a one to a bit clears the corresponding SR bit

Note: *Writing a one to bit HCR while the chip is in protected state has no effect*



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.4 Address Register*

**Name:** ADDR

**Access Type:** Read/Write

**Offset:** 0x0C

**Reset Value:** 0x00000000

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADDR | | | | | | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADDR | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADDR | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADDR | | | | | | - | - |

- **ADDR: Address Value**
  Addess values are always world aligned



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.5 Length Register*

**Name:** LENGTH

**Access Type:** Read/Write

**Offset:** 0x10

**Reset Value:** 0x00000000

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LENGTH | | | | | | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LENGTH | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LENGTH | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LENGTH | | | | | | - | - |

- **LENGTH: Length Value, Bits 1-0 are always zero**



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.6 Data Register*

**Name:** DATA

**Access Type:** Read/Write

**Offset:** 0x14

**Reset Value:** 0x00000000

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DATA | | | | | | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DATA | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DATA | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DATA | | | | | | | |

- **DATA: Generic data register**



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.7 Module Version*

**Name:** VERSION

**Access Type:** Read-Only

**Offset:** 0x28

**Reset Value:** -

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | VARIANT | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | VERSION | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERSION | | | | | | | |

- **VARIANT: Variant number**
  Reserved. No functionality associated.
- **VERSION: Version number**
  Version number of the module. No functionality associated.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.9.11.8 *Chip Identification Register*

**Name:** CIDR

**Access Type:** Read-Only

**Offset:** 0xF0

**Reset Value:** -

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXT | NVPTYP | | | ARCH | | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCH | | | | SRAMSIZ | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NVPSIZ2 | | | | NVPSIZ | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EPROC | | | | VERSION | | | |

Note: Refer to section CHIPID for more information on this register.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### *8.9.11.9 Chip Identification Extension Register*

**Name:** EXID

**Access Type:** Read-Only

**Offset:** 0xF4

**Reset Value:** -

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXID | | | | | | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXID | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXID | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXID | | | | | | | |

Note: Refer to section CHIPID for more information on this register.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

*8.9.11.10 Identification Register*

**Name:** IDR

**Access Type:** Read-Only

**Offset:** 0xFC

**Reset Value:** -

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REVISION | | | | CC | | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IC | | | | | | | CLSS |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APID | | | | APIDV | | | |

- **REVISION: Revision**
- **CC: JEP-106 Continuation Code**
  Atmel continuation code is 0x0
- **IC: JEP-106 Identity Code**
  Atmel identification code is 0x1F
- **CLSS: Class**
  0: This AP is not a Memory Access Port
  1: This AP is a Memory Access Port
- **APID: AP Identification**
- **APIDV: AP Identification Variant**

For more information about this register, refer to the ARM Debug Interface v5.1 Architecture Specification document.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 8.10 Available Features in Protected State

**Table 8-10.** Features availablility when in protected state

| Feature | Provider | Availability when protected |
|---|---|---|
| Hot plugging | EDP | yes |
| System bus R/W Access | AHB-AP | no |
| Flash User Page read access | SMAP | yes |
| Core Hold Reset clear from the SMAP interface | SMAP | no |
| CRC32 of any memory accessible through the bus matrix | SMAP | restricted (limited to the entire flash array) |
| Chip Erase | SMAP | yes |
| IDCODE | SMAP | yes |



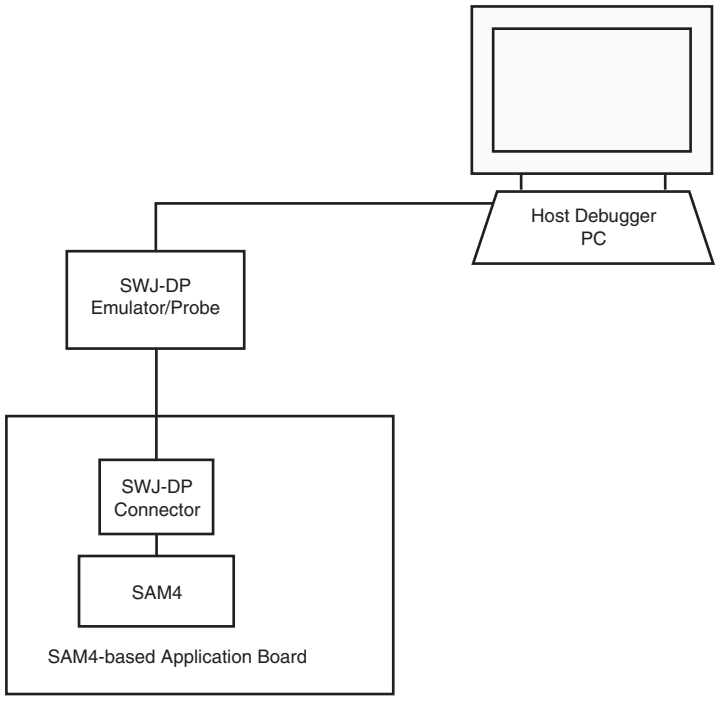
Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 8.11 Functional Description

### 8.11.1 Debug Environment

Figure 8-8 shows a complete debug environment example. The SWJ-DP interface is used for standard debugging functions, such as downloading code and single-stepping through the program and viewing core and peripheral registers.

**Figure 8-8.** Application Debug Environment Example



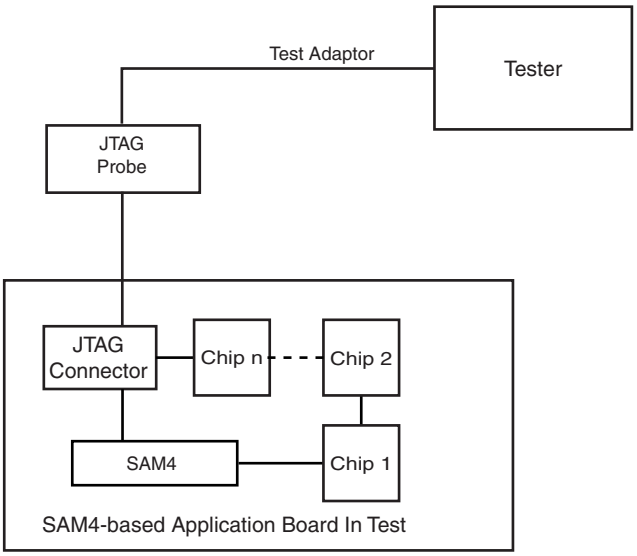

### 8.11.2 Test Environment

Figure 8-9 shows a test environment example (JTAG Boundary scan). Test vectors are sent and interpreted by the tester. In this example, the “board in test” is designed using a number of JTAG-compliant devices. These devices can be connected to form a single scan chain.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 8-9.** Application Test Environment Example




### 8.11.3 How to initialize test and debug features

To enable the JTAG pins a falling edge event must be detected on the TCK pin at any time after the RESET_N pin is released.

Certain operations requires that the system is prevented from running code after reset is released. This is done by holding low the TCK pin after the RESET_N is released. This makes the SMAP assert the core_hold_reset signal that hold the Cortex-M4 core under reset.

To make the CPU run again, clear the CHR bit in the Status Register (SR.CHR) to de-assert the core_hold_reset signal. Independent of the initial state of the TAP Controller, the Test-Logic-Reset state can always be entered by holding TMS high for 5 TCK clock periods. This sequence should always be applied at the start of a JTAG session and after enabling the JTAG pins to bring the TAP Controller into a defined state before applying JTAG commands. Applying a 0 on TMS for 1 TCK period brings the TAP Controller to the Run-Test/Idle state, which is the starting point for JTAG operations.

### 8.11.4 How to disable test and debug features

To disable the JTAG pins the TCK pin must be held high while RESET_N pin is released.

### 8.11.5 Typical JTAG sequence

Assuming Run-Test/Idle is the present state, a typical scenario for using the JTAG interface is:

#### *8.11.5.1 Scanning in JTAG instruction*

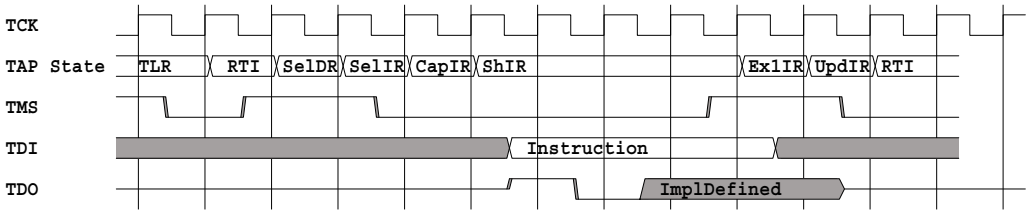
At the TMS input, apply the sequence 1, 1, 0, 0 at the rising edges of TCK to enter the Shift Instruction Register - Shift-IR state. While in this state, shift the 4 bits of the JTAG instructions into the JTAG instruction register from the TDI input at the rising edge of TCK. The TMS input must be held low during input of the 4 LSBs in order to remain in the Shift-IR state. The JTAG Instruction selects a particular Data Register as path between TDI and TDO and controls the circuitry surrounding the selected Data Register.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

Apply the TMS sequence 1, 1, 0 to re-enter the Run-Test/Idle state. The instruction is latched onto the parallel output from the shift register path in the Update-IR state. The Exit-IR, Pause-IR, and Exit2-IR states are only used for navigating the state machine.

**Figure 8-10.** Scanning in JTAG instruction




*8.11.5.2 Scanning in/out data*

At the TMS input, apply the sequence 1, 0, 0 at the rising edges of TCK to enter the Shift Data Register - Shift-DR state. While in this state, upload the selected Data Register (selected by the present JTAG instruction in the JTAG Instruction Register) from the TDI input at the rising edge of TCK. In order to remain in the Shift-DR state, the TMS input must be held low. While the Data Register is shifted in from the TDI pin, the parallel inputs to the Data Register captured in the Capture-DR state is shifted out on the TDO pin.

Apply the TMS sequence 1, 1, 0 to re-enter the Run-Test/Idle state. If the selected Data Register has a latched parallel-output, the latching takes place in the Update-DR state. The Exit-DR, Pause-DR, and Exit2-DR states are only used for navigating the state machine.

As shown in the state diagram, the Run-Test/Idle state need not be entered between selecting JTAG instruction and using Data Registers.

### 8.11.6 Boundary-Scan

The Boundary-Scan chain has the capability of driving and observing the logic levels on the digital I/O pins, as well as the boundary between digital and analog logic for analog circuitry having off-chip connections. At system level, all ICs having JTAG capabilities are connected serially by the TDI/TDO signals to form a long shift register. An external controller sets up the devices to drive values at their output pins, and observe the input values received from other devices. The controller compares the received data with the expected result. In this way, Boundary-Scan provides a mechanism for testing interconnections and integrity of components on Printed Circuits Boards by using the 4 TAP signals only.

The four IEEE 1149.1 defined mandatory JTAG instructions IDCODE, BYPASS, SAMPLE/PRELOAD, and EXTEST can be used for testing the Printed Circuit Board. Initial scanning of the data register path will show the ID-code of the device, since IDCODE is the default JTAG instruction. It may be desirable to have the device in reset during test mode. If not reset, inputs to the device may be determined by the scan operations, and the internal software may be in an undetermined state when exiting the test mode. Entering reset, the outputs of any Port Pin will instantly enter the high impedance state, making the HIGHZ instruction redundant. If needed, the BYPASS instruction can be issued to make the shortest possible scan chain through the device. The device can be set in the reset state by pulling the external RESET_N pin low.

The EXTEST instruction is used for sampling external pins and loading output pins with data. The data from the output latch will be driven out on the pins as soon as the EXTEST instruction is loaded into the JTAG IR-register. Therefore, the SAMPLE/PRELOAD should also be used for setting initial values to the scan ring, to avoid damaging the board when issuing the EXTEST



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

instruction for the first time. SAMPLE/PRELOAD can also be used for taking a snapshot of the external pins during normal operation of the part.

When using the JTAG interface for Boundary-Scan, the JTAG TCK clock is independent of the internal chip clock, which is not required to run.

**NOTE:** For pins connected to 5V lines care should be taken to not drive the pins to a logic one using boundary scan, as this will create a current flowing from the 3,3V driver to the 5V pullup on the line. Optionally a series resistor can be added between the line and the pin to reduce the current.

### 8.11.7 Flash Programming typical procedure

Flash programming is performed by operating Flash controller commands. The Flash controller is connected to the system bus matrix and is then controllable from the AHP-AP. The AHB-AP cannot write the FLASH page buffer while the core_hold_reset is asserted. The AHB-AP cannot be accessed when the device is in protected state. It is important to ensure that the CPU is halted prior to operating any flash programming operation to prevent it from corrupting the system configuration. The recommended sequence is shown below:

1. At power up, RESET_N is driven low by a debugger. The on-chip regulator holds the system in a POR state until the input supply is above the POR threshold. The system continues to be held in this static state until the internally regulated supplies have reached a safe operating.
2. PM starts, clocks are switched to the slow clock (Core Clock, System Clock, Flash Clock, and any Bus Clocks that do not have clock gate control). Internal resets are maintained due to the external reset.
   – The Debug Port (DP) and Access Ports (AP) receives a clock and leave the reset state,
3. The debugger maintains a low level on TCK and release RESET_N.
   – The SMAP asserts the core_hold_reset signal
4. The Cortex-M4 core remains in reset state, meanwhile the rest of the system is released.
5. The debugger then configures the NVIC to catch the Cortex-M4 core reset vector fetch. For more information on how to program the NVIC, refer to the ARMv7-M Architecture Reference Manual.
6. The debugger writes a one in the SMAP SCR.HCR to release the Cortex-M4 core reset to make the system bus matrix accessible from the AHB-AP.
7. The Cortex-M4 core initializes the SP, then read the exception vector and stalls
8. Programming is available through the AHB-AP
9. After operation is completed, the chip can be restarted either by asserting RESET_N or switching power off/on or clearing SCR.HCR. Make sure that the TCK pin is high when releasing RESET_N not to halt the core.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 8.11.8 Chip erase typical procedure

The chip erase operation is triggered by writing a one in the CE bit in the Control Register (CR.CE). This clears first all volatile memories in the system and second the whole flash array. Note that the User page is not erased in this process. To ensure that the chip erase operation is completed, check the DONE bit in the Status Register (SR.DONE). Also note that the chip erase operation depends on clocks and power management features that can be altered by the CPU. It is important to ensure that it is stopped. The recommended sequence is shown below:

1. At power up, RESET_N is driven low by a debugger. The on-chip regulator holds the system in a POR state until the input supply is above the POR threshold. The system continues to be held in this static state until the internally regulated supplies have reached a safe operating.
2. PM starts, clocks are switched to the slow clock (Core Clock, System Clock, Flash Clock, and any Bus Clocks that do not have clock gate control). Internal resets are maintained due to the external reset.
   – The debug port and access ports receives a clock and leave the reset state
3. The debugger maintains a low level on TCK and release RESET_N.
   – The SMAP asserts the core_hold_reset signal
4. The Cortex-M4 core remains in reset state, meanwhile the rest of the system is released.
5. The Chip erase operation can be performed by issuing the SMAP Chip Erase command. In this case:
   – volatile memories are cleared first
   – followed by the clearing of the flash array
   – followed by the clearing of the protected state
6. After operation is completed, the chip must be restarted by either controling RESET_N or switching power off/on. Make sure that the TCK pin is high when releasing RESET_N not to halt the core.

### 8.11.9 Setting the protected state

This is done by issuing a specific flash controller command, for more information, refer to the Flash Controller chapter and to section 8.11.7Flash Programming typical procedure97. The protected state is defined by a highly secure Flash builtin mechanism. Note that for this programmation to propagate, it is required to reset the chip.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 9. Electrical Characteristics

## 9.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings*

**Table 9-1.** Absolute Maximum Ratings

| |
|---|
| Operating temperature ..... -40°C to +85°C |
| Storage temperature ..... -60°C to +150°C |
| Voltage on input pins with respect to ground .....-0.3V to $V_{VDD}$ (1)+0.3V |
| Total DC output current on all I/O pins VDDIO ..... 120 mA |
| Total DC output current on all I/O pins VDDIN ..... 100 mA |
| Total DC output current on all I/O pins VDDANA..... 50 mA |
| Maximum operating voltage VDDIO, VDDIN ..... 3.6V |

*NOTICE: Stresses beyond those listed under “Absolute Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details

## 9.2 Operating Conditions

All the electrical characteristics are applicable to the following conditions unless otherwise specified :

- operating voltage range 1,68V to 3,6V for VDDIN, VDDIO & VDDANA
- Power Scaling 0 and 2 modes
- operating temperature range: TA = -40°C to 85°C and for a junction temperature up to TJ = 100°C.

Typical values are base on TA = 25°c and VDDIN,VDDIO,VDDANA = 3,3V unless otherwise specified

## 9.3 Supply Characteristics

**Table 9-2.** Supply Characteristics

| Symbol | Conditions | Voltage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Min | Max | Unit |
| $V_{VDDIO}$, $V_{VDDIN}$, $V_{VDDANA}$ | PS1 (FCPU<=12MHz) Linear mode | 1.68 | 3.6 | V |
| | PS0 & PS2 (FCPU>12MHz) Linear mode | 1.8 | | |
| | Switching mode | 2.0 (1) | | |

1. Below 2.3V, linear mode is more power efficient than switching mode.

Refer to Section 6. ”Power and Startup Considerations” on page 46 for details about Power Supply



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-3.** Supply Rise Rates and Order [1]

VDDIO, VDDIN and VDDANA must be connected together and as a consequence, rise synchronously

| Symbol | Parameter | Rise Rate | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Min | Max | Unit | Comment |
| $V_{VDDIO}$ | DC supply peripheral I/Os | 0.0001 | 2.5 | V/µs | |
| $V_{VDDIN}$ | DC supply peripheral I/Os and internal regulator | 0.0001 | 2.5 | V/µs | |
| $V_{VDDANA}$ | Analog supply voltage | 0.0001 | 2.5 | V/µs | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 9.4 Maximum Clock Frequencies

**Table 9-4.** Maximum Clock Frequencies in Power Scaling Mode 0/2 and RUN Mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Description | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{CPU}$ | CPU clock frequency | | 48 | MHz |
| $f_{PBA}$ | PBA clock frequency | | 48 | |
| $f_{PBB}$ | PBB clock frequency | | 48 | |
| $f_{PBC}$ | PBC clock frequency | | 48 | |
| $f_{PBD}$ | PBD clock frequency | | 48 | |
| $f_{GCLK0}$ | GCLK0 clock frequency | DFLLIF main reference, GCLK0 pin | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK1}$ | GCLK1 clock frequency | DFLLIF dithering and SSG reference, GCLK1 pin | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK2}$ | GCLK2 clock frequency | AST, GCLK2 pin | 20 | |
| $f_{GCLK3}$ | GCLK3 clock frequency | CATB, GCLK3 pin | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK4}$ | GCLK4 clock frequency | FLO and AESA | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK5}$ | GCLK5 clock frequency | GLOC, TC0 and RC32KIFB_REF | 80 | |
| $f_{GCLK6}$ | GCLK6 clock frequency | ABDACB and IISC | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK7}$ | GCLK7 clock frequency | USBC | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK8}$ | GCLK8 clock frequency | TC1 and PEVC[0] | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK9}$ | GCLK9 clock frequency | PLL0 and PEVC[1] | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK10}$ | GCLK10 clock frequency | ADCIFE | 50 | |
| $f_{GCLK11}$ | GCLK11 clock frequency | Master generic clock. Can be used as source for other generic clocks | 150 | |
| $f_{OSC0}$ | OSC0 output frequency | Oscillator 0 in crystal mode | 30 | |
| | | Oscillator 0 in digital clock mode | 50 | |
| $f_{PLL}$ | PLL output frequency | Phase Locked Loop | 240 | |
| $f_{DFLL}$ | DFLL output frequency | Digital Frequency Locked Loop | 220 | |
| $f_{RC80M}$ | RC80M output frequency | Internal 80MHz RC Oscillator | 80 | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-5.** Maximum Clock Frequencies in Power Scaling Mode 1 and RUN Mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Description | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{CPU}$ | CPU clock frequency | | 12 | MHz |
| $f_{PBA}$ | PBA clock frequency | | 12 | |
| $f_{PBB}$ | PBB clock frequency | | 12 | |
| $f_{PBC}$ | PBC clock frequency | | 12 | |
| $f_{PBD}$ | PBD clock frequency | | 12 | |
| $f_{GCLK0}$ | GCLK0 clock frequency | DFLLIF main reference, GCLK0 pin | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK1}$ | GCLK1 clock frequency | DFLLIF dithering and SSGreference, GCLK1 pin | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK2}$ | GCLK2 clock frequency | AST, GCLK2 pin | 6.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK3}$ | GCLK3 clock frequency | CATB, GCLK3 pin | 17.3 | |
| $f_{GCLK4}$ | GCLK4 clock frequency | FLO and AESA | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK5}$ | GCLK5 clock frequency | GLOC, TC0 and RC32KIFB_REF | 26.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK6}$ | GCLK6 clock frequency | ABDACB and IISC | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK7}$ | GCLK7 clock frequency | USBC | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK8}$ | GCLK8 clock frequency | TC1 and PEVC[0] | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK9}$ | GCLK9 clock frequency | PLL0 and PEVC[1] | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK10}$ | GCLK10 clock frequency | ADCIFE | 16.6 | |
| $f_{GCLK11}$ | GCLK11 clock frequency | Master generic clock. Can be used as source for other generic clocks | 51.2 | |
| $f_{OSC0}$ | OSC0 output frequency | Oscillator 0 in crystal mode | 16 | |
| | | Oscillator 0 in digital clock mode | 16 | |
| $f_{PLL}$ | PLL output frequency | Phase Locked Loop | N/A | |
| $f_{DFLL}$ | DFLL output frequency | Digital Frequency Locked Loop | N/A | |
| $f_{RC80M}$ | RC80M output frequency | Internal 80MHz RC Oscillator | N/A | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 9.5 Power Consumption

### 9.5.1 Power Scaling 0 and 2

The values in Table 9-6 are measured values of power consumption under the following conditions, except where noted:

- Operating conditions for power scaling mode 0 and 2
  - $V_{VDDIN}$ = 3.3V
  - Power Scaling mode 0 is used for CPU frequencies under 36MHz
  - Power Scaling mode 2 is used for CPU frequencies above 36MHz
- Wake up time from low power modes is measured from the edge of the wakeup signal to the first instruction fetched in flash.
- Oscillators
  - OSC0 (crystal oscillator) stopped
  - OSC32K (32kHz crystal oscillator) running with external 32kHz crystal
  - DFLL using OSC32K as reference and running at 48MHz
- Clocks
  - DFLL used as main clock source
  - CPU, AHB clocks undivided
  - APBC and APBD clocks divided by 4
  - APBA and APBB bridges off
  - The following peripheral clocks running
    - PM, SCIF, AST, FLASHCALW, APBC and APBD bridges
  - All other peripheral clocks stopped
- I/Os are inactive with internal pull-up
- CPU is running on flash with 1 wait state
- Low power cache enabled
- BOD18 and BOD33 disabled

**Table 9-6.** ATSAM4L4/2 Current consumption and Wakeup time for power scaling mode 0 and 2

| Mode | Conditions | $T_A$ | Typical Wakeup Time | Typ | Max (1) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUN | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 296 | 326 | µA/MHz |
| | | 85°C | | 300 | 332 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 320 | 377 | |
| | | 85°C | | 326 | 380 | |
| | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 177 | 198 | |
| | | 85°C | | 179 | 200 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 186 | 232 | |
| | | 85°C | | 195 | 239 | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-6.** ATSAM4L4/2 Current consumption and Wakeup time for power scaling mode 0 and 2

| Mode | Conditions | $T_A$ | Typical Wakeup Time | Typ | Max (1) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLEEP0 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles | 3817 | 4033 | µA |
| | | 85°C | | 3934 | 4174 | |
| SLEEP1 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 2341 | 2477 | |
| | | 85°C | | 2437 | 2585 | |
| SLEEP2 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 1758 | 1862 | |
| | | 85°C | | 1847 | 1971 | |
| SLEEP3 | Linear mode | 25°C | | 51 | 60 | |
| WAIT | OSC32K and AST running<br>Fast wake-up enable | | 1.5µs | 5.9 | 8.7 | |
| | OSC32K and AST stopped<br>Fast wake-up enable | | | 4.7 | 7.6 | |
| RETENTION | OSC32K running<br>AST running at 1kHz | | 1.5µs | 3.1 | 5.1 | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 2.2 | 4.2 | |
| BACKUP | OSC32K running<br>AST running at 1kHz | | | 1.5 | 3.1 | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 0.9 | 1.7 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

**Table 9-7.** ATSAM4L8 Current consumption and Wakeup time for power scaling mode 0 and 2

| Mode | Conditions | $T_A$ | Typical Wakeup Time | Typ | Max (1) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUN | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm<br>Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 319 | 343 | µA/MHz |
| | | 85°C | | 326 | 350 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm<br>Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 343 | 387 | |
| | | 85°C | | 351 | 416 | |
| | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm<br>Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 181 | 198 | |
| | | 85°C | | 186 | 203 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm<br>Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 192 | 232 | |
| | | 85°C | | 202 | 239 | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-7.** ATSAM4L8 Current consumption and Wakeup time for power scaling mode 0 and 2

| Mode | Conditions | $T_A$ | Typical Wakeup Time | Typ | Max (1) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLEEP0 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles | 3817 | 4033 | µA |
| | | 85°C | | 4050 | 4507 | |
| SLEEP1 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 2341 | 2477 | |
| | | 85°C | | 2525 | 2832 | |
| SLEEP2 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 1758 | 1862 | |
| | | 85°C | | 1925 | 1971 | |
| SLEEP3 | Linear mode | 25°C | | 51 | 60 | |
| WAIT | OSC32K and AST running<br>Fast wake-up enable | | 1.5µs | 6.7 | | |
| | OSC32K and AST stopped<br>Fast wake-up enable | | | 5.5 | | |
| RETENTION | OSC32K running<br>AST running at 1kHz | | 1.5µs | 3.9 | | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 3.0 | | |
| BACKUP | OSC32K running<br>AST running at 1kHz | | | 1.5 | 3.1 | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 0.9 | 1.7 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

### 9.5.2 Power Scaling 1

The values in Table 34-7 are measured values of power consumption under the following conditions, except where noted:

- Operating conditions for power scaling mode 1
  - $V_{VDDIN}$ = 3.3V
- Wake up time from low power modes is measured from the edge of the wakeup signal to the first instruction fetched in flash.
- Oscillators
  - OSC0 (crystal oscillator) and OSC32K (32kHz crystal oscillator) stopped
  - RCFAST Running at 12MHz
- Clocks
  - RCFAST used as main clock source
  - CPU, AHB clocks undivided
  - APBC and APBD clocks divided by 4
  - APBA and APBB bridges off
  - The following peripheral clocks running
    - PM, SCIF, AST, FLASHCALW, APBC and APBD bridges



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

– All other peripheral clocks stopped
- I/Os are inactive with internal pull-up
- CPU is running on flash with 1 wait state
- Low power cache enabled
- BOD18 and BOD33 disabled

**Table 9-8.** ATSAM4L4/2 Current consumption and Wakeup time for power scaling mode 1

| Mode | Conditions | $T_A$ | Typical Wakeup Time | Typ | Max (1) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUN | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 205 | 224 | µA/MHz |
| | | 85°C | | 212 | 231 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 213 | 244 | |
| | | 85°C | | 230 | 270 | |
| | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 95 | 112 | |
| | | 85°C | | 100 | 119 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 100 | 128 | |
| | | 85°C | | 107 | 138 | |
| SLEEP0 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles | 527 | 627 | µA |
| | | 85°C | | 579 | 739 | |
| SLEEP1 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 369 | 445 | |
| | | 85°C | | 404 | 564 | |
| SLEEP2 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 305 | 381 | |
| | | 85°C | | 334 | 442 | |
| SLEEP3 | Linear mode | 25°C | | 46 | 55 | |
| WAIT | OSC32K and AST running Fast wake-up enable | | 1.5µs | 4.7 | 7.5 | |
| | OSC32K and AST stopped Fast wake-up enable | | | 3.5 | 6.3 | |
| RETENTION | OSC32K running AST running at 1kHz | | 1.5µs | 2.6 | 4.8 | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 1.5 | 4 | |
| BACKUP | OSC32K running AST running at 1kHz | | | 1.5 | 3.1 | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 0.9 | 1.7 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-9.** ATSAM4L8 Current consumption and Wakeup time for power scaling mode 1

| Mode | Conditions | $T_A$ | Typical Wakeup Time | Typ | Max (1) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUN | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 222 | 240 | µA/MHz |
| | | 85°C | | 233 | 276 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm Linear mode | 25°C | N/A | 233 | 276 | |
| | | 85°C | | 230 | 270 | |
| | CPU running a Fibonacci algorithm Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 100 | 112 | |
| | | 85°C | | 100 | 119 | |
| | CPU running a CoreMark algorithm Switching mode | 25°C | N/A | 104 | 128 | |
| | | 85°C | | 107 | 138 | |
| SLEEP0 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles | 527 | 627 | µA |
| | | 85°C | | 579 | 739 | |
| SLEEP1 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 369 | 445 | |
| | | 85°C | | 404 | 564 | |
| SLEEP2 | Switching mode | 25°C | 9 * Main clock cycles + 500ns | 305 | 381 | |
| | | 85°C | | 334 | 442 | |
| SLEEP3 | Linear mode | 25°C | | 46 | 55 | |
| WAIT | OSC32K and AST running Fast wake-up enable | | 1.5µs | 5.5 | | |
| | OSC32K and AST stopped Fast wake-up enable | | | 4.3 | | |
| RETENTION | OSC32K running AST running at 1kHz | | 1.5µs | 3.4 | | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 2.3 | | |
| BACKUP | OSC32K running AST running at 1kHz | | | 1.5 | 3.1 | |
| | AST and OSC32K stopped | | | 0.9 | 1.7 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

**Table 9-10.** Typical Power Consumption running CoreMark on CPU clock sources (1)

| Clock Source | Conditions | Regulator | Frequency (MHz) | Typ | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-10.** Typical Power Consumption running CoreMark on CPU clock sources [1]

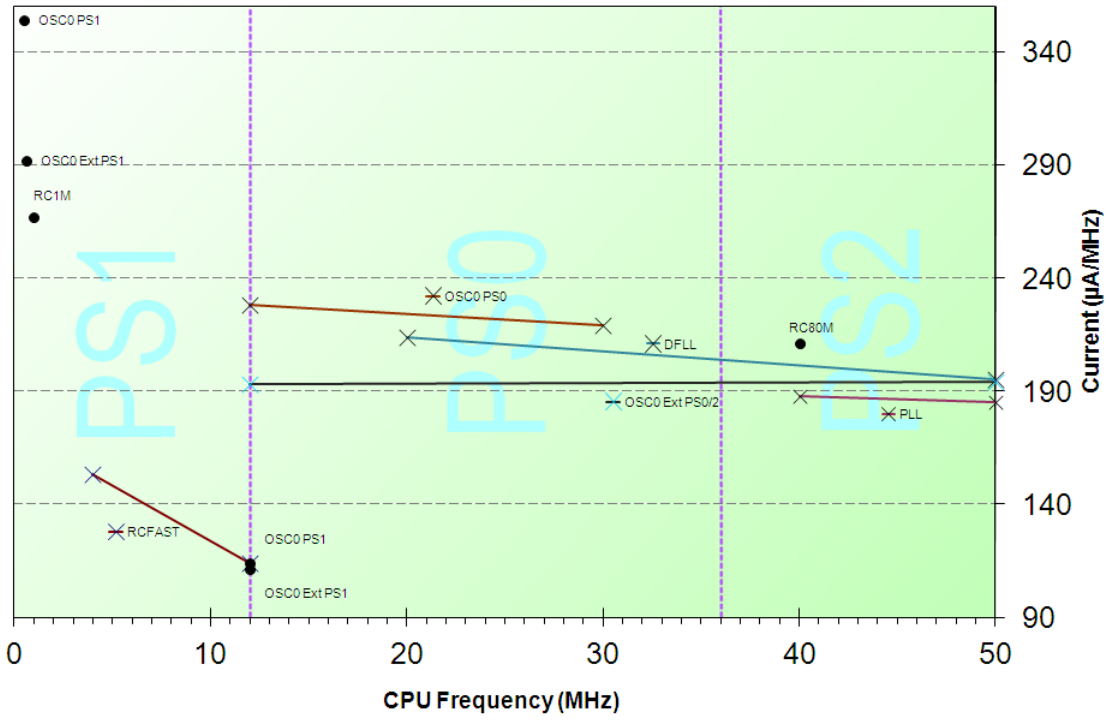
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RCSYS (MCSEL = 0) | Power scaling mode 1 | Switching Mode | 0.115 | 978 | µA/MHz |
| OSC0 (MCSEL = 1) | Power scaling mode 1 | | 0.5 | 354 | |
| | | | 12 | 114 | |
| | Power scaling mode 0 | | 12 | 228 | |
| | | | 30 | 219 | |
| OSC0 (MCSEL = 1) External Clock (MODE=0) | Power scaling mode 1 | | 0.6 | 292 | |
| | | | 12 | 111 | |
| | Power scaling mode 0 | | 12 | 193 | |
| | Power scaling mode 2 | | 50 | 194 | |
| PLL (MCSEL = 2) | Power scaling mode 2<br>Input Freq = 4MHz from OSC0 | | 40 | 188 | |
| | | | 50 | 185 | |
| DFLL (MCSEL = 3) | Power scaling mode 0<br>Input Freq = 32kHz from OSC32K | | 20 | 214 | |
| | Power scaling mode 2<br>Input Freq = 32kHz from OSC32K | | 50 | 195 | |
| RC1M (MCSEL = 4) | Power scaling mode 1 | | 1 | 267 | |
| RCFAST (MCSEL = 5) | Power scaling mode 1<br>RCFAST frequency is configurable from 4 to 12MHz | | 4 | 153 | |
| | | | 12 | 114 | |
| RC80M (MCSEL = 6) | Power scaling mode 2<br>$f_{CPU}$ = RC80M / 2 = 40MHz | | 40 | 211 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.



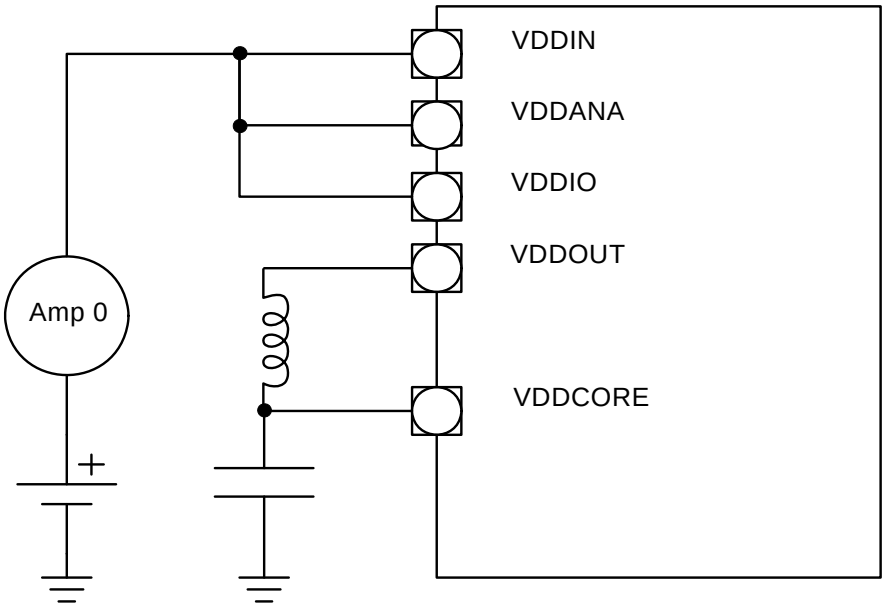
Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 9-1.** Typical Power Consumption running Coremark (from above table)




Note: For variable frequency oscillators, linear interpolation between high and low settings

**Figure 9-2.** Measurement Schematic, Switching Mode






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.5.3 Peripheral Power Consumption in Power Scaling mode 0 and 2

The values in Table 9-11 are measured values of power consumption under the following conditions:

- Operating conditions, internal core supply (Figure 9-2)
  - $V_{VDDIN}$ = 3.3V
  - $V_{VDDCORE}$ supplied by the internal regulator in switching mode
- $T_A$ = 25°C
- Oscillators
  - OSC0 (crystal oscillator) stopped
  - OSC32K (32KHz crystal oscillator) running with external 32KHz crystal
  - DFLL running at 48MHz with OSC32K as reference clock
- Clocks
  - DFLL used as main clock source
  - CPU, AHB, and PB clocks undivided
- I/Os are inactive with internal pull-up
- Flash enabled in high speed mode
- CPU in SLEEP0 mode
- BOD18 and BOD33 disabled

Consumption active is the added current consumption when the module clock is turned on.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-11.** Typical Current Consumption by Peripheral in Power Scaling Mode 0 and 2 (1)

| Peripheral | Typ Consumption Active | Unit |
|---|---|---|
| IISC | 1.0 | µA/MHz |
| SPI | 1.9 | |
| TC | 6.3 | |
| TWIM | 1.5 | |
| TWIS | 1.2 | |
| USART | 8.5 | |
| ADCIFE(2) | 3.1 | |
| DACC | 1.3 | |
| ACIFC (2) | 3.1 | |
| GLOC | 0.4 | |
| ABDACB | 0.7 | |
| TRNG | 0.9 | |
| PARC | 0.7 | |
| CATB | 3.0 | |
| LCDCA | 4.4 | |
| PDCA | 1.0 | |
| CRCCU | 0.3 | |
| USBC | 1.5 | |
| PEVC | 5.6 | |
| CHIPID | 0.1 | |
| SCIF | 6.4 | |
| FREQM | 0.5 | |
| GPIO | 7.1 | |
| BPM | 0.9 | |
| BSCIF | 4.6 | |
| AST | 1.5 | |
| WDT | 1.4 | |
| EIC | 0.6 | |
| PICOUART | 0.3 | |

1. These numbers are valid for the measured condition only and must not be extrapolated to other frequencies
2. Includes the current consumption on VDDANA and ADVREFP.

### 9.5.4 .Peripheral Power Consumption in Power Scaling mode 1

The values in Table 9-13 are measured values of power consumption under the following conditions:



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

- Operating conditions, internal core supply (Figure 9-2)
  - $V_{VDDIN}$ = 3.3V
  - $V_{VDDCORE}$ = 1.2 V, supplied by the internal regulator in switching mode
- $T_A$ = 25°C
- Oscillators
  - OSC0 (crystal oscillator) stopped
  - OSC32K (32KHz crystal oscillator) running with external 32KHz crystal
  - RCFAST running @ 12MHz
- Clocks
  - RCFAST used as main clock source
  - CPU, AHB, and PB clocks undivided
- I/Os are inactive with internal pull-up
- Flash enabled in normal mode
- CPU in SLEEP0 mode
- BOD18 and BOD33 disabled

Consumption active is the added current consumption when the module clock is turned on



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-12.** Typical Current Consumption by Peripheral in Power Scaling Mode 1 (1)

| Peripheral | Typ Consumption Active | Unit |
|---|---|---|
| IISC | 0.5 | µA/MHz |
| SPI | 1.1 | |
| TC | 3.1 | |
| TWIM | 0.8 | |
| TWIS | 0.7 | |
| USART | 4.4 | |
| ADCIFE(2) | 1.6 | |
| DACC | 0.6 | |
| ACIFC (2) | 1.6 | |
| GLOC | 0.1 | |
| ABDACB | 0.3 | |
| TRNG | 0.3 | |
| PARC | 0.3 | |
| CATB | 1.5 | |
| LCDCA | 2.2 | |
| PDCA | 0.4 | |
| CRCCU | 0.3 | |
| USBC | 0.9 | |
| PEVC | 2.8 | |
| CHIPID | 0.1 | |
| SCIF | 3.1 | |
| FREQM | 0.2 | |
| GPIO | 3.4 | |
| BPM | 0.4 | |
| BSCIF | 2.3 | |
| AST | 0.8 | |
| WDT | 0.8 | |
| EIC | 0.3 | |
| PICOUART | 0.2 | |

1. These numbers are valid for the measured condition only and must not be extrapolated to other frequencies
2. Includes the current consumption on VDDANA and ADVREFP.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 9.6 I/O Pin Characteristics

### 9.6.1 Normal I/O Pin

**Table 9-13.** Normal I/O Pin Characteristics (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULLUP}$ | Pull-up resistance (2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $R_{PULLDOWN}$ | Pull-down resistance(2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | -0.3 | | 0.2 * $V_{VDD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | | | 0.8 * $V_{VDD}$ | | $V_{VDD}$ + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level voltage | | | | | 0.4 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level voltage | | | $V_{VDD}$ - 0.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OL}$ | Output low-level current (3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 0.8 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 1.6 | mA |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 1.6 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 3.2 | mA |
| $I_{OH}$ | Output high-level current(3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 0.8 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 1.6 | mA |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 1.6 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 3.2 | mA |
| $t_{RISE}$ | Rise time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V, load = 25pF | | | 35 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 45 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V, load = 25pF | | | 19 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 23 | ns |
| $t_{FALL}$ | Fall time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V, load = 25pF | | | 36 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 47 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V, load = 25pF | | | 20 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 24 | ns |
| $F_{PINMAX}$ | Output frequency(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0, $V_{VDD}$>2.7V load = 25pF | | | 17 | MHz |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 15 | MHz |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=1, $V_{VDD}$>2.7V load = 25pF | | | 27 | MHz |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 23 | MHz |
| $I_{LEAK}$ | Input leakage current(3) | | Pull-up resistors disabled | | 0.01 | 1 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance(2) | | | | 5 | | pF |

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production

### 9.6.2 High-drive I/O Pin : PA02, PC04, PC05, PC06

**Table 9-14.** High-drive I/O Pin Characteristics (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULLUP}$ | Pull-up resistance (2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $R_{PULLDOWN}$ | Pull-down resistance(2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | -0.3 | | 0.2 * $V_{VDD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | | | 0.8 * $V_{VDD}$ | | $V_{VDD}$ + 0.3 | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level voltage | | | | | 0.4 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level voltage | | | $V_{VDD}$ - 0.4 | | | |
| $I_{OL}$ | Output low-level current (3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 1.8 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 3.2 | |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 3.2 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 6 | |
| $I_{OH}$ | Output high-level current(3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 1.6 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 3.2 | |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 3.2 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 6 | |
| $t_{RISE}$ | Rise time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V, Cload = 25pF | | | 20 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 40 | |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V, Cload = 25pF | | | 11 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 18 | |
| $t_{FALL}$ | Fall time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V, Cload = 25pF | | | 20 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 40 | |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V, Cload = 25pF | | | 11 | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 18 | |
| $F_{PINMAX}$ | Output frequency(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0, $V_{VDD}$>2.7V load = 25pF | | | 22 | MHz |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 17 | MHz |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=1, $V_{VDD}$>2.7V load = 25pF | | | 35 | MHz |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | | 26 | MHz |
| $I_{LEAK}$ | Input leakage current(3) | Pull-up resistors disabled | | | 0.01 | 2 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance(2) | | | | 10 | | pF |

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.6.3 USB I/O Pin : PA25, PA26

**Table 9-15.** USB I/O Pin Characteristics in GPIO configuration (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULLUP}$ | Pull-up resistance (2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $R_{PULLDOWN}$ | Pull-down resistance(2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | -0.3 | | 0.2 * $V_{VDD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | | | 0.8 * $V_{VDD}$ | | $V_{VDD}$ + 0.3 | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level voltage | | | | | 0.4 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level voltage | | | $V_{VDD}$ - 0.4 | | | |
| $I_{OL}$ | Output low-level current (3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | 20 | | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | 30 | | |
| $I_{OH}$ | Output high-level current(3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | 20 | | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | 30 | | |
| $F_{PINMAX}$ | Maximum frequency(2) | ODCR0=0<br>OSRR0=0 | load = 25pF | | | 20 | MHz |
| $I_{LEAK}$ | Input leakage current(3) | Pull-up resistors disabled | | | 0.01 | 1 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance(2) | | | | 5 | | pF |

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production

### 9.6.4 TWI Pin : PA21, PA22, PA23, PA24, PB14, PB15

**Table 9-16.** TWI Pin Characteristics in TWI configuration (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULLUP}$ | Pull-up resistance (2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $R_{PULLDOWN}$ | Pull-down resistance(2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | -0.3 | | 0.3 * $V_{VDD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | | | 0.7 * $V_{VDD}$ | | $V_{VDD}$ + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level voltage | | | | | 0.4 | V |
| $I_{OL}$ | Output low-level current (3) | DRIVEL=0 | | | | 0.5 | mA |
| | | DRIVEL=1 | | | | 1.0 | |
| | | DRIVEL=2 | | | | 1.6 | |
| | | DRIVEL=3 | | | | 3.1 | |
| | | DRIVEL=4 | | | | 6.2 | |
| | | DRIVEL=5 | | | | 9.3 | |
| | | DRIVEL=6 | | | | 15.5 | |
| | | DRIVEL=7 | | | | 21.8 | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-16.** TWI Pin Characteristics in TWI configuration (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{CS}$ | Current Source(3) | DRIVEH=0 | | | 0.5 | | mA |
| | | DRIVEH=1 | | | 1 | | |
| | | DRIVEH=2 | | | 1.5 | | |
| | | DRIVEH=3 | | | 3 | | |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Max frequency(2) | HsMode with Current source; DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | 3.5 | 6.4 | | MHz |
| $t_{RISE}$ | Rise time(2) | HsMode Mode, DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, Rp = 440Ohm, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | | 28 | 38 | ns |
| $t_{FALL}$ | Fall time(2) | Standard Mode, DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, Rp = 440Ohm, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | | 50 | 95 | ns |
| | | HsMode Mode, DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, Rp = 440Ohm, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | | 50 | 95 | |

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production

**Table 9-17.** TWI Pin Characteristics in GPIO configuration (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULLUP}$ | Pull-up resistance (2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $R_{PULLDOWN}$ | Pull-up resistance(2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | -0.3 | | 0.2 * $V_{VDD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | | | 0.8 * $V_{VDD}$ | | $V_{VDD}$ + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level voltage | | | | | 0.4 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level voltage | | | $V_{VDD}$ - 0.4 | | | |
| $I_{OL}$ | Output low-level current (3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 1.8 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 3.5 | |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 3.6 | |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 6.8 | |
| $I_{OH}$ | Output high-level current(3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 1.8 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 3.5 | |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 3.6 | |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 6.8 | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-17.** TWI Pin Characteristics in GPIO configuration (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{RISE}$ | Rise time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0<br>1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V,<br>Cload = 25pF | | 18 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 110 | | |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0<br>2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V,<br>Cload = 25pF | | 10 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 50 | | |
| $t_{FALL}$ | Fall time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0<br>1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V,<br>Cload = 25pF | | 19 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 140 | | |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0<br>2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V,<br>Cload = 25pF | | 12 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 63 | | |

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production

**Table 9-18.** Common TWI Pin Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{LEAK}$ | Input leakage current (1) | Pull-up resistors disabled | | 0.01 | 1 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance(2) | | | 5 | | pF |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.6.5 High Drive TWI Pin : PB00, PB01

**Table 9-19.** High Drive TWI Pin Characteristics in TWI configuration (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULLUP}$ | Pull-up resistance (2) | PB00, PB01 | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $R_{PULLDOWN}$ | Pull-down resistance(2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | -0.3 | | 0.3 * $V_{VDD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | | | 0.7 * $V_{VDD}$ | | $V_{VDD}$ + 0.3 | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level voltage | | | | | 0.4 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level voltage | | | $V_{VDD}$ - 0.4 | | | |
| $I_{OL}$ | Output low-level current (3) | DRIVEL=0 | | | | 0.5 | mA |
| | | DRIVEL=1 | | | | 1.0 | |
| | | DRIVEL=2 | | | | 1.6 | |
| | | DRIVEL=3 | | | | 3.1 | |
| | | DRIVEL=4 | | | | 6.2 | |
| | | DRIVEL=5 | | | | 9.3 | |
| | | DRIVEL=6 | | | | 15.5 | |
| | | DRIVEL=7 | | | | 21.8 | |
| $I_{CS}$ | Current Source(2) | DRIVEH=0 | | | 0.5 | | mA |
| | | DRIVEH=1 | | | 1 | | |
| | | DRIVEH=2 | | | 1.5 | | |
| | | DRIVEH=3 | | | 3 | | |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Max frequency(2) | HsMode with Current source; DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | 3.5 | 6.4 | | MHz |
| $t_{RISE}$ | Rise time(2) | HsMode Mode, DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, Rp = 440Ohm, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | | 28 | 38 | ns |
| $t_{FALL}$ | Fall time(2) | Standard Mode, DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, Rp = 440Ohm, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | | 50 | 95 | ns |
| | | HsMode Mode, DRIVEx=3, SLEW=0 Cbus = 400pF, Rp = 440Ohm, $V_{VDD}$ = 1.68V | | | 50 | 95 | |

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-20.** High Drive TWI Pin Characteristics in GPIO configuration (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULLUP}$ | Pull-up resistance (2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $R_{PULLDOWN}$ | Pull-up resistance(2) | | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | -0.3 | | 0.2 * $V_{VDD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | | | 0.8 * $V_{VDD}$ | | $V_{VDD}$ + 0.3 | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level voltage | | | | | 0.4 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level voltage | | | $V_{VDD}$ - 0.4 | | | |
| $I_{OL}$ | Output low-level current (3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 3.4 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 6 | |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 5.2 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 8 | |
| $I_{OH}$ | Output high-level current(3) | ODCR0=0 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 3.4 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 6 | |
| | | ODCR0=1 | 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V | | | 5.2 | mA |
| | | | 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V | | | 8 | |
| $t_{RISE}$ | Rise time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V, Cload = 25pF | | 18 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 110 | | |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V, Cload = 25pF | | 10 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 50 | | |
| $t_{FALL}$ | Fall time(2) | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 1.68V<$V_{VDD}$<2.7V, Cload = 25pF | | 19 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 140 | | |
| | | OSRR0=0 | ODCR0=0 2.7V<$V_{VDD}$<3.6V, Cload = 25pF | | 12 | | ns |
| | | OSRR0=1 | | | 63 | | |

1. $V_{VDD}$ corresponds to either $V_{VDDIN}$ or $V_{VDDIO}$, depending on the supply for the pin. Refer to Section 3-5 on page 13 for details
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production

**Table 9-21.** Common High Drive TWI Pin Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{LEAK}$ | Input leakage current (1) | Pull-up resistors disabled | | 0.01 | 2 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance(1) | | | 10 | | pF |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 9.7 Oscillator Characteristics

### 9.7.1 Oscillator 0 (OSC0) Characteristics

#### *9.7.1.1 Digital Clock Characteristics*

The following table describes the characteristics for the oscillator when a digital clock is applied on XIN.

**Table 9-22.** Digital Clock Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{CPXIN}$ | XIN clock frequency (1) | | | | 50 | MHz |
| $t_{CPXIN}$ | XIN clock duty cycle(1) | | 40 | | 60 | % |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time | | | N/A | | cycles |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

#### *9.7.1.2 Crystal Oscillator Characteristics*

The following table describes the characteristics for the oscillator when a crystal is connected between XIN and XOUT as shown in Figure 9-3. The user must choose a crystal oscillator where the crystal load capacitance $C_L$ is within the range given in the table. The exact value of $C_L$ can be found in the crystal datasheet. The capacitance of the external capacitors ($C_{LEXT}$) can then be computed as follows:

$$C_{LEXT} = 2(C_L - C_{STRAY} - C_{SHUNT})$$

where $C_{STRAY}$ is the capacitance of the pins and PCB, $C_{SHUNT}$ is the shunt capacitance of the crystal.

**Table 9-23.** Crystal Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Crystal oscillator frequency (1) | | 0.6 | | 30 | MHz |
| ESR | Crystal Equivalent Series Resistance (2) | f = 0.455MHz, $C_{LEXT}$ = 100pF SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 0 | | | 17000 | Ω |
| | | f = 2MHz, $C_{LEXT}$ = 20pF SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 0 | | | 2000 | |
| | | f = 4MHz, $C_{LEXT}$ = 20pF SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 1 | | | 1500 | |
| | | f = 8MHz, $C_{LEXT}$ = 20pF SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 2 | | | 300 | |
| | | f = 16MHz, $C_{LEXT}$ = 20pF SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 3 | | | 350 | |
| | | f = 30MHz, $C_{LEXT}$ = 18pF SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 4 | | | 45 | |



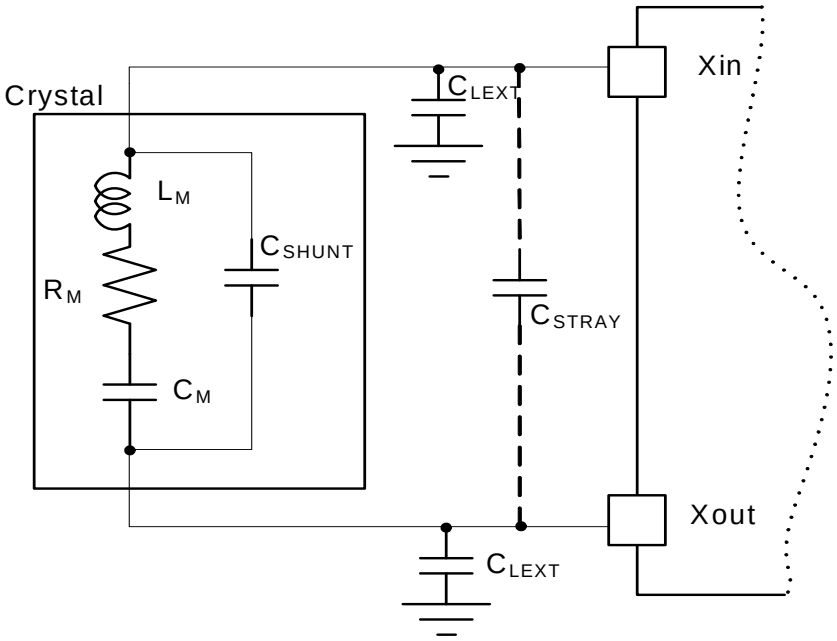
Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-23.** Crystal Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_L$ | Crystal load capacitance[1] | | 6 | | 18 | pF |
| $C_{SHUNT}$ | Crystal shunt capacitance[1] | | | | 7 | |
| $C_{XIN}$ | Parasitic capacitor load[2] | TQFP100 package | | 4.91 | | |
| $C_{XOUT}$ | Parasitic capacitor load[2] | | | 3.22 | | |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time[1] | SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 2 | | 30000[3] | | cycles |
| $I_{OSC}$ | Current consumption[1] | Active mode, f = 0.6MHz, SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 0 | | 30 | | µA |
| | | Active mode, f = 4MHz, SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 1 | | 130 | | |
| | | Active mode, f = 8MHz, SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 2 | | 260 | | |
| | | Active mode, f = 16MHz, SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 3 | | 590 | | |
| | | Active mode, f = 30MHz, SCIF.OSCCTRL.GAIN = 4 | | 960 | | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.
2. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.
3. Nominal crystal cycles.

**Figure 9-3.** Oscillator Connection






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.7.2 32kHz Crystal Oscillator (OSC32K) Characteristics

Figure 9-3 and the equation above also applies to the 32kHz oscillator connection. The user must choose a crystal oscillator where the crystal load capacitance $C_L$ is within the range given in the table. The exact value of $C_L$ can then be found in the crystal datasheet.

**Table 9-24.** Digital Clock Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{CPXIN32}$ | XIN32 clock frequency (1) | | | | 6 | MHz |
| | XIN32 clock duty cycle(1) | | 40 | | 60 | % |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time | | | N/A | | cycles |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

**Table 9-25.** 32 kHz Crystal Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Crystal oscillator frequency | | | | 32 768 | | Hz |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time (1) | $R_m$ = 100kΩ, $C_L$ = 12.5pF | | | 30000(2) | | cycles |
| $C_L$ | Crystal load capacitance(1) | | | 6 | | 12.5 | pF |
| $C_{SHUNT}$ | Crystal shunt capacitance(1) | | | 0.8 | | 1.7 | |
| $C_{XIN}$ | Parasitic capacitor load (3) | TQFP100 package | | | 3.4 | | |
| $C_{XOUT}$ | Parasitic capacitor load(3) | | | | 2.72 | | |
| $I_{OSC32K}$ | Current consumption(1) | | | | 350 | | nA |
| $ESR_{XTAL}$ | Crystal equivalent series resistance(1) f=32.768kHz OSCCTRL32.MODE=1 Safety Factor = 3 | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=0 | $C_L$=6pF | | | 28 | kΩ |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=4 | | | | 72 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=8 | | | | 114 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=15 | | | | 313 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=0 | $C_L$=9pF | | | 14 | kΩ |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=4 | | | | 36 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=8 | | | | 100 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=15 | | | | 170 | |
| | Crystal equivalent series resistance(3) f=32.768kHz OSCCTRL32.MODE=1 Safety Factor = 3 | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=4 | $C_L$=12.5pF | | | 15.2 | kΩ |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=6 | | | | 61.8 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=8 | | | | 101.8 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=10 | | | | 138.5 | |
| | | OSCCTRL32.SELCURR=15 | | | | 228.5 | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.
2. Nominal crystal cycles.
3. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.7.3 Phase Locked Loop (PLL) Characteristics

**Table 9-26.** Phase Locked Loop Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Output frequency (1) | PLL is not availabe in PS1 | 48 | | 240 | MHz |
| $f_{IN}$ | Input frequency(1) | | 4 | | 16 | |
| $I_{PLL}$ | Current consumption(1) | fout=80MHz | | | 200 | µA |
| | | fout=240MHz | | | 500 | |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time, from enabling the PLL until the PLL is locked(1) | Wide Bandwidth mode disabled | | | 8 | µs |
| | | Wide Bandwidth mode enabled | | | 30 | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

### 9.7.4 Digital Frequency Locked Loop (DFLL) Characteristics

**Table 9-27.** Digital Frequency Locked Loop Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Output frequency (1) | DFLL is not availabe in PS1 | 20 | | 150 | MHz |
| $f_{REF}$ | Reference frequency(1) | | 8 | | 150 | kHz |
| | Accuracy(1) | FINE lock, $f_{REF}$ = 32kHz, SSG disabled (2) | | 0.1 | 0.5 | % |
| | | ACCURATE lock, $f_{REF}$ = 32kHz, dither clk RCSYS/2, SSG disabled(2) | | 0.06 | 0.5 | |
| | | FINE lock, $f_{REF}$ = 8-150kHz, SSG disabled(2) | | 0.2 | 1 | |
| | | ACCURATE lock, $f_{REF}$ = 8-150kHz, dither clk RCSYS/2, SSG disabled(2) | | 0.1 | 1 | |
| $I_{DFLL}$ | Power consumption(1) | RANGE 0 96 to 220MHz COARSE=0, FINE=0, DIV=0 | 430 | 509 | 545 | µA |
| | | RANGE 0 96 to 220MHz COARSE=31, FINE=255, DIV=0 | 1545 | 1858 | 1919 | |
| | | RANGE 1 50 to 110MHz COARSE=0, FINE=0, DIV=0 | 218 | 271 | 308 | |
| | | RANGE 1 50 to 110MHz COARSE=31, FINE=255, DIV=0 | 704 | 827 | 862 | |
| | | RANGE 2 25 to 55MHz COARSE=0, FINE=0, DIV=1 | 140 | 187 | 226 | |
| | | RANGE 2 25 to 55MHz COARSE=31, FINE=255, DIV=1 | 365 | 441 | 477 | |
| | | RANGE 3 20 to 30MHz COARSE=0, FINE=0, DIV=1 | 122 | 174 | 219 | |
| | | RANGE 3 20 to 30MHz COARSE=31, FINE=255, DIV=1 | 288 | 354 | 391 | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-27.** Digital Frequency Locked Loop Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | Within 90% of final values | | | 100 | µs |
| $t_{LOCK}$ | Lock time(1) | $f_{REF}$ = 32kHz, FINE lock, SSG disabled(2) | | 600 | | |
| | | $f_{REF}$ = 32kHz, ACCURATE lock, dithering clock = RCSYS/2, SSG disabled(2) | | 1100 | | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.
2. Spread Spectrum Generator (SSG) is disabled by writing a zero to the EN bit in the SCIF.DFLL0SSG register.

### 9.7.5 32kHz RC Oscillator (RC32K) Characteristics

**Table 9-28.** 32kHz RC Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Output frequency (1) | Calibrated against a 32.768kHz reference<br>Temperature compensation disabled | 20 | 32.768 | 44 | kHz |
| $I_{RC32K}$ | Current consumption (2) | Without temperature compensation | | 0.5 | | µA |
| | | Temperature compensation enabled | | 2 | | µA |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | | | 1 | | cycle |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

### 9.7.6 System RC Oscillator (RCSYS) Characteristics

**Table 9-29.** System RC Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Output frequency (1) | Calibrated at 85°C | 110 | 113.6 | 116 | kHz |
| $I_{RCSYS}$ | Current consumption (2) | | | | 12 | µA |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | | 25 | 38 | 63 | µs |
| Duty | Duty cycle(1) | | 49.6 | 50 | 50.3 | % |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.7.7 1MHz RC Oscillator (RC1M) Characteristics

**Table 9-30.** RC1M Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Output frequency (1) | | 0.91 | 1 | 1.12 | MHz |
| $I_{RC1M}$ | Current consumption (2) | | | 35 | | µA |
| Duty | Duty cycle(1) | | 48.6 | 49.9 | 54.4 | % |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

### 9.7.8 4/8/12MHz RC Oscillator (RCFAST) Characteristics

**Table 9-31.** RCFAST Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Output frequency (1) | Calibrated, FRANGE=0 | 4 | 4.3 | 4.6 | MHz |
| | | Calibrated, FRANGE=1 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 8.5 | |
| | | Calibrated, FRANGE=2 | 11.3 | 12 | 12.3 | |
| $I_{RCFAST}$ | Current consumption (2) | Calibrated, FRANGE=0 | | 90 | 110 | µA |
| | | Calibrated, FRANGE=1 | | 130 | 150 | |
| | | Calibrated, FRANGE=2 | | 180 | 205 | |
| Duty | Duty cycle(1) | Calibrated, FRANGE=0 | 48.8 | 49.6 | 50.1 | % |
| | | Calibrated, FRANGE=1 | 47.8 | 49.2 | 50.1 | |
| | | Calibrated, FRANGE=2 | 46.7 | 48.8 | 50.0 | |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | Calibrated, FRANGE=2 | 0.1 | 0.31 | 0.71 | µs |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.7.9 80MHz RC Oscillator (RC80M) Characteristics

**Table 9-32.** Internal 80MHz RC Oscillator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OUT}$ | Output frequency (1) | After calibration<br>Note that RC80M is not available in PS1 | 60 | 80 | 100 | MHz |
| $I_{RC80M}$ | Current consumption (2) | | | 330 | | µA |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | | 0.57 | 1.72 | 3.2 | µs |
| Duty | Duty cycle(2) | | 45 | 50 | 55 | % |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

## 9.8 Flash Characteristics

Table 9-33 gives the device maximum operating frequency depending on the number of flash wait states and the flash read mode. The FWS bit in the FLASHCALW FCR register controls the number of wait states used when accessing the flash memory.

**Table 9-33.** Maximum Operating Frequency (1)

| PowerScaling Mode | Flash Read Mode | Flash Wait States | Maximum Operating Frequency | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Low power (HSDIS) + Flash internal reference: BPM.PMCON.FASTWKUP=1 | 1 | 12 | MHz |
| | Low power(HSDIS) | 0 | 18 | |
| | | 1 | 36 | |
| 1 | Low power (HSDIS) + Flash internal reference: BPM.PMCON.FASTWKUP=1 | 1 | 12 | |
| | Low power (HSDIS) | 0 | 8 | |
| | | 1 | 12 | |
| 2 | High speed (HSEN) | 0 | 24 | |
| | | 1 | 48 | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

**Table 9-34.** Flash Characteristics (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{FPP}$ | Page programming time | $f_{CLK_AHB}$ = 48MHz | | 4.38 | | ms |
| $t_{FPE}$ | Page erase time | | | 4.38 | | |
| $t_{FFP}$ | Fuse programming time | | | 0.63 | | |
| $t_{FEA}$ | Full chip erase time (EA) | | | 5.66 | | |
| $t_{FCE}$ | JTAG chip erase time (CHIP_ERASE) | $f_{CLK_AHB}$ = 115kHz | | 304 | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

**Table 9-35.** Flash Endurance and Data Retention (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $N_{FARRAY}$ | Array endurance (write/page) | $f_{CLK_AHB}$ > 10MHz | 100k | | | cycles |
| $N_{FFUSE}$ | General Purpose fuses endurance (write/bit) | $f_{CLK_AHB}$ > 10MHz | 10k | | | |
| $t_{RET}$ | Data retention | | 15 | | | years |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 9.9 Analog Characteristics

### 9.9.1 Voltage Regulator Characteristics

**Table 9-36.** VREG Electrical Characteristics in Linear and Switching Modes

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{OUT}$ | DC output current (1)<br>Power scaling mode 0 & 2 | Low power mode (WAIT) | 2000 | 3600 | 5600 | µA |
| | | Ultra Low power mode (RETENTION) | 100 | 180 | 300 | |
| | DC output current(1)<br>Power scaling mode 1 | Low power mode (WAIT) | 4000 | 7000 | 10000 | |
| | | Ultra Low power mode (RETENTION) | 200 | 350 | 600 | |
| $V_{VDDCORE}$ | DC output voltage | All modes | | | 1.9 | V |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

**Table 9-37.** VREG Electrical Characteristics in Linear mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{VDDIN}$ | Input voltage range | $I_{OUT}$=10mA | 1.68 | | 3.6 | V |
| | | $I_{OUT}$=50mA | 1.8 | | 3.6 | |
| $V_{VDDCORE}$ | DC output voltage (1)<br>Power scaling mode 0 & 2 | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | 1.777 | 1.814 | 1.854 | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA | 1.75 | 1.79 | 1.83 | |
| $I_{OUT}$ | DC output current(1) | $V_{VDDCORE}$ > 1.65V | | | 100 | mA |
| | Output DC load regulation(1)<br>Transient load regulation | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 80mA,<br>$V_{VDDIN}$ = 3V | -34 | -27 | -19 | mV |
| | Output DC regulation(1) | $I_{OUT}$ = 80 mA,<br>$V_{VDDIN}$ = 2V to 3.6V | 10 | 28 | 48 | mV |
| $I_Q$ | Quescient current(1) | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA<br>RUN and SLEEPx modes | 88 | 107 | 128 | µA |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

**Table 9-38.** External components requirements in Linear Mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Technology | Typ | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{IN1}$ | Input regulator capacitor 1 | | 33 | nF |
| $C_{IN2}$ | Input regulator capacitor 2 | | 100 | |
| $C_{IN3}$ | Input regulator capacitor 3 | | 10 | µF |
| $C_{OUT1}$ | Output regulator capacitor 1 | | 100 | nF |
| $C_{OUT2}$ | Output regulator capacitor 2 | Tantalum or MLCC<br>0.5<ESR<10Ω | 4.7 | µF |

**Table 9-39.** VREG Electrical Characteristics in Switching mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{VDDIN}$ | Input voltage range | $V_{VDDCORE}$ = 1.65V, $I_{OUT}$=50mA | 2.0 | | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{VDDCORE}$ | DC output voltage (1)<br>Power scaling mode 0 & 2 | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | 1.75 | 1.82 | 1.87 | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA | 1.66 | 1.71 | 1.79 | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-39.** VREG Electrical Characteristics in Switching mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{OUT}$ | DC output current(1) | $V_{VDDCORE}$ > 1.65V | | | 55 | mA |
| | Output DC load regulation(1)<br>Transient load regulation | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 50mA,<br>$V_{VDDIN}$ = 3V | -136 | -101 | -82 | mV |
| | Output DC regulation(1) | $I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA,<br>$V_{VDDIN}$ = 2V to 3.6V | -20 | 38 | 99 | mV |
| $I_Q$ | Quescient current(1) | $V_{VDDIN}$ = 2V, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | 97 | 186 | 546 | µA |
| | | $V_{VDDIN}$ > 2.2V, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | 97 | 111 | 147 | |
| $P_{EFF}$ | Power efficiency(1) | $I_{OUT}$ = 5mA, 50mA<br>Reference power not included | 82.7 | 88.3 | 95 | % |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

**Table 9-40.** Decoupling Requirements in Switching Mode

| Symbol | Parameter | Technology | Typ | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{IN1}$ | Input regulator capacitor 1 | | 33 | nF |
| $C_{IN2}$ | Input regulator capacitor 2 | | 100 | |
| $C_{IN3}$ | Input regulator capacitor 3 | | 10 | µF |
| $C_{OUT1}$ | Output regulator capacitor 1 | X7R MLCC | 100 | nF |
| $C_{OUT2}$ | Output regulator capacitor 2 | X7R MLCC (ex : GRM31CR71A475) | 4.7 | µF |
| $L_{EXT}$ | External inductance | (ex: Murata LQH3NPN220MJ0) | 22 | µH |
| $R_{DCLEXT}$ | Serial resistance of $L_{EXT}$ | | 0.7 | Ω |
| $ISAT_{LEXT}$ | Saturation current of $L_{EXT}$ | | 300 | mA |

Note: 1. Refer to Section 6. on page 46.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

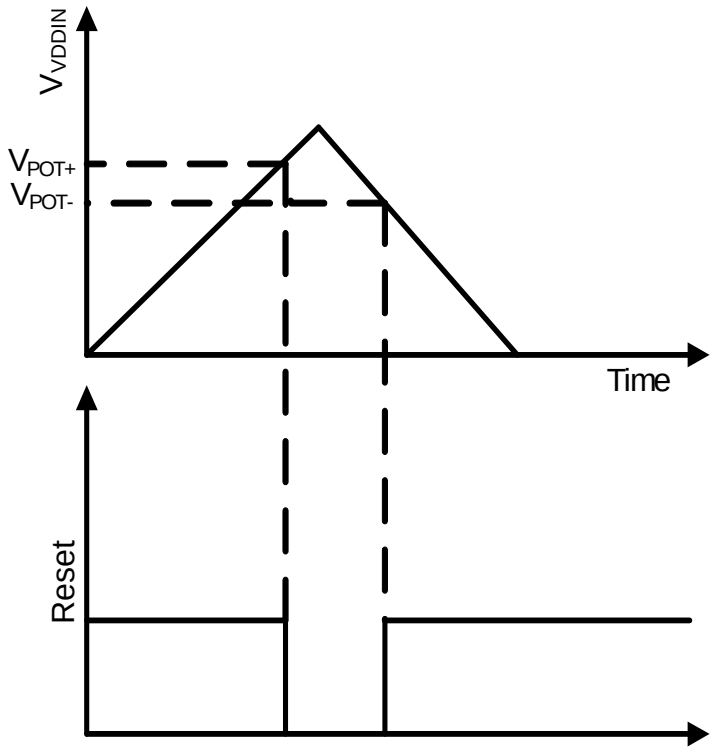
### 9.9.2 Power-on Reset 33 Characteristics

**Table 9-41.** POR33 Characteristics (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{POT+}$ | Voltage threshold on $V_{VDDIN}$ rising | | 1.25 | | 1.55 | V |
| $V_{POT-}$ | Voltage threshold on $V_{VDDIN}$ falling | | 0.95 | | 1.30 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

**Figure 9-4.** POR33 Operating Principle




### 9.9.3 Brown Out Detectors Characteristics

**Table 9-42.** BOD18 Characteristics (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Step size, between adjacent values in BSCIF.BOD18LEVEL(1) | | | 10.1 | | mV |
| $V_{HYST}$ | BOD hysteresis(1) | T = 25°C | 3 | | 40 | |
| $t_{DET}$ | Detection time(1) | Time with $V_{VDDCORE}$ < BOD18.LEVEL necessary to generate a reset signal | 1.2 | | | µs |
| $I_{BOD}$ | Current consumption(1) | on VDDIN | | 7.4 | 14 | µA |
| | | on VDDCORE | | | 7 | |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | | | | 4.5 | µs |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.

The values in Table 9-43 describe the values of the BOD33.LEVEL in the flash User Page fuses.

**Table 9-43.** BOD33.LEVEL Values

| BOD33.LEVEL Value | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | | 2.08 | | V |
| 20 | | 2.18 | | |
| 24 | | 2.33 | | |
| 28 | | 2.48 | | |
| 32 | | 2.62 | | |
| 36 | | 2.77 | | |
| 40 | | 2.92 | | |
| 44 | | 3.06 | | |
| 48 | | 3.21 | | |

**Table 9-44.** BOD33 Characteristics (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Step size, between adjacent values in BSCIF.BOD33LEVEL(1) | | | 34.4 | | mV |
| $V_{HYST}$ | Hysteresis(1) | | 45 | | 170 | |
| $t_{DET}$ | Detection time(1) | Time with VDDIN < $V_{TH}$ necessary to generate a reset signal | | | | µs |
| $I_{BOD33}$ | Current consumption(1) | Normal mode | | | 36 | µA |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | Normal mode | | | 6 | µs |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

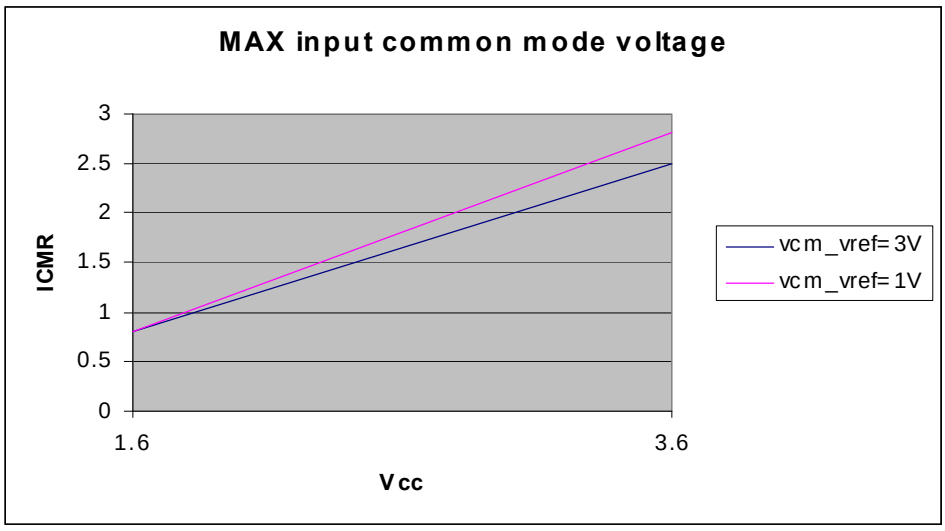
### 9.9.4 Analog- to Digital Converter Characteristics

**Table 9-45.** Operating conditions

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Temperature range | | -40 | | +85 | °C |
| | Resolution (1) | Max | | 12 | 12 (2) | Bit |
| | Sampling clock (3) | Differential modes, Gain=1X | 5 | | 300 | kHz |
| | | Unipolar modes, Gain=1X | 5 | | 250 | |
| $f_{ADC}$ | ADC clock frequency(3) | Differential modes | 0.03 | | 1.8 | MHz |
| | | Unipolar modes | 0.03 | | 1.5 | |
| $T_{SAMPLEHOLD}$ | Sampling time(3) | Differential modes | 16.5 | | 277 | µs |
| | | Unipolar modes | 16.5 | | 333 | |
| | Conversion rate(1) | 1X gain, differential | | | 300 | kSps |
| | Internal channel conversion rate(3) | $V_{VDD}$/10, Bandgap and Temperature channels | | | 125 | kSps |
| | Conversion time (latency) Differential mode (no windowing) | 1X gain, (resolution/2)+gain (4) | | | 6 | Cycles |
| | | 2X and 4X gain | | | 7 | |
| | | 8X and 16X gain | | | 8 | |
| | | 32X and 64X gain | | | 9 | |
| | | 64X gain and unipolar | | | 10 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production
2. Single ended or using divide by two max resolution: 11 bits
3. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production
4. See Figure 9-5

**Figure 9-5.** Maximum input common mode voltage






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-46.** DC Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDDANA | Supply voltage (1) | | 1.6 | | 3.6 | V |
| | Reference range (2) | Differential mode | 1.0 | | VDDANA -0.6 | V |
| | | Unipolar and Window modes | 1.0 | | 1.0 | |
| | | Using divide by two function (differential) | 2.0 | | VDDANA | |
| | Absolute min, max input voltage(2) | | -0,1 | | VDDANA +0.1 | V |
| | Start up time(2) | ADC with reference already enabled | | 12 | 24 | Cycles |
| | | No gain compensation Reference buffer | | | 5 | µs |
| | | Gain compensation Reference buffer | | | 60 | Cycles |
| $R_{SAMPLE}$ | Input channel source resistance(2) | | | | 0.5 | kΩ |
| $C_{SAMPLE}$ | Sampling capacitance(2) | | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.3 | pF |
| | Reference input source resistance(2) | Gain compensation | | | 2 | kΩ |
| | | No gain compensation | | | 1 | MΩ |
| | ADC reference settling time(2) | After changing reference/mode (3) | | 5 | 60 | Cycles |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production
2. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production
3. Requires refresh/flush otherwise conversion time (latency) + 1

**Table 9-47.** Differential mode, gain=1

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Accuracy without compensation (1) | | | 7 | | ENOB |
| | Accuracy after compensation(1) | (INL, gain and offset) | | | 11 | ENOB |
| INL | Integral Non Linearity (2) | After calibration, Gain compensation | | 1.2 | 1.7 | LSBs |
| DNL | Differential Non Linearity(2) | After calibration | | 0.7 | 1.0 | LSBs |
| | Gain error (2) | External reference | -5.0 | -1.0 | 5.0 | mV |
| | | VDDANA/1.6 | -40 | | 40 | |
| | | VDDANA/2.0 | -40 | | 40 | |
| | | Bandgap After calibration | -30 | | 30 | |
| | Gain error drift vs voltage(1) | External reference | -2 | | 2 | mV/V |
| | Gain error drift vs temperature(1) | After calibration + bandgap drift If using onchip bandgap | | | 0.08 | mV/°K |
| | Offset error (2) | External reference | -5.0 | | 5.0 | mV |
| | | VDDANA/1.6 | -10 | | 10 | |
| | | VDDANA/2.0 | -10 | | 10 | |
| | | Bandgap After calibration | -10 | | 10 | |
| | Offset error drift vs voltage(1) | | -4 | | 4 | mV/V |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-47.** Differential mode, gain=1

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Offset error drift vs temperature[1] | | | | 0.04 | mV/°K |
| | Conversion range [2] | Vin-Vip | -Vref | | Vref | V |
| | ICMR[1] | | | see Figure 9-5 | | |
| | PSRR[1] | fvdd=1Hz, ext ADVREFP=3.0V $V_{VDD}$=3.6V | | 100 | | dB |
| | | fvdd=2MHz, ext ADVREFP=3.0V $V_{VDD}$=3.6 | | 50 | | |
| | DC supply current [2] | VDDANA=3.6V, ADVREFP=3.0V | | 1.2 | | mA |
| | | VDDANA=1.6V, ADVREFP=1.0V | | 0.6 | | |

1. These values are based on simulation only. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
2. These values are based on characterization and not tested in production, and valid for an input voltage between 10% to 90% of reference voltage.

**Table 9-48.** Unipolar mode, gain=1

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Accuracy without compensation [1] | | | 7 | | ENOB |
| | Accuracy after compensation[1] | | | | 11 | ENOB |
| INL | Integral Non Linearity [2] | After calibration Dynamic tests No gain compensation | | | ±3 | LSBs |
| | | After calibration Dynamic tests Gain compensation | | | ±3 | |
| DNL | Differential Non Linearity[2] | After calibration | | | ±2.8 | LSBs |
| | Gain error[2] | External reference | -15 | | 15 | mV |
| | | VDDANA/1.6 | -50 | | 50 | |
| | | VDDANA/2.0 | -30 | | 30 | |
| | | Bandgap After calibration | -10 | | 10 | |
| | Gain error drift vs voltage[1] | External reference | -8 | | 8 | mV/V |
| | Gain error drift temperature[1] | + bandgap drift If using bandgap | | | 0.08 | mV/°K |
| | Offset error[2] | External reference | -15 | | 15 | mV |
| | | VDDANA/1.6 | -15 | | 15 | |
| | | VDDANA/2.0 | -15 | | 15 | |
| | | Bandgap After calibration | -10 | | 10 | |
| | Offset error drift[1] | | -4 | | 4 | mV/V |
| | Offset error drift temperature[1] | | | 0 | 0.04 | mV/°K |
| | Conversion range[1] | Vin-Vip | -Vref | | Vref | V |
| | ICMR[1] | | | see Figure 9-5 | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-48.** Unipolar mode, gain=1

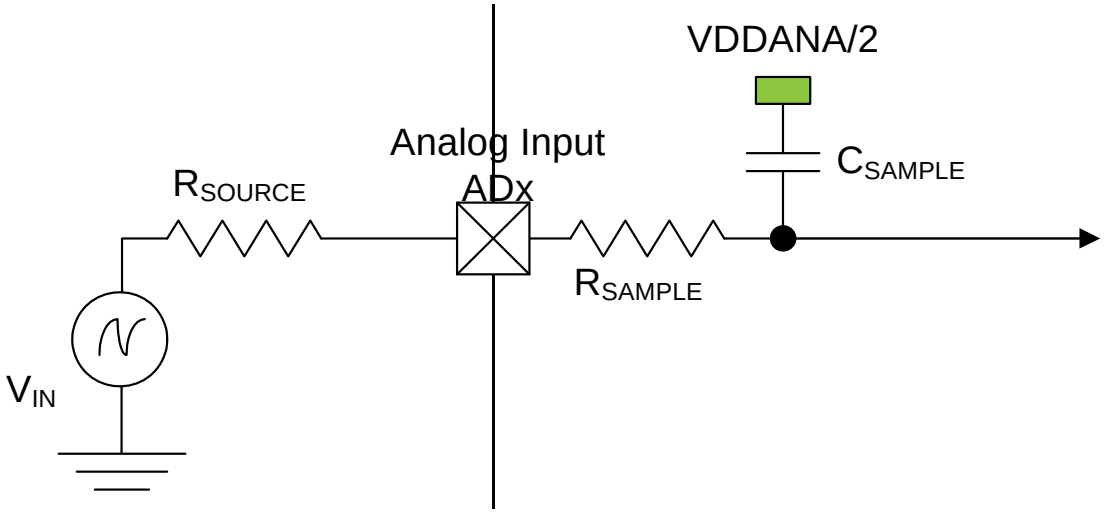
| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PSRR[1] | fVdd=100kHz, VDDIO=3.6V | | 62 | | dB |
| | | fVdd=1MHz, VDDIO=3.6V | | 49 | | |
| | DC supply current[1] | VDDANA=3.6V | | 1 | 2 | mA |
| | | VDDANA=1.6V, ADVREFP=1.0V | | 1 | 1.3 | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.
2. These values are based on characterization and not tested in production, and valid for an input voltage between 10% to 90% of reference voltage.

### 9.9.4.1 *Inputs and Sample and Hold Acquisition Times*

The analog voltage source must be able to charge the sample and hold (S/H) capacitor in the ADC in order to achieve maximum accuracy. Seen externally the ADC input consists of a resistor ($R_{SAMPLE}$) and a capacitor ($C_{SAMPLE}$). In addition, the source resistance ($R_{SOURCE}$) must be taken into account when calculating the required sample and hold time. Figure 9-6 shows the ADC input channel equivalent circuit.

**Figure 9-6.** ADC Input




To achieve *n* bits of accuracy, the $C_{SAMPLE}$ capacitor must be charged at least to a voltage of

$$V_{CSAMPLE} \geq V_{IN} \times (1 - 2^{-(n+1)})$$

The minimum sampling time $t_{SAMPLEHOLD}$ for a given $R_{SOURCE}$ can be found using this formula:

$$t_{SAMPLEHOLD} \geq (R_{SAMPLE} + R_{SOURCE}) \times (C_{SAMPLE}) \times (n+1) \times \ln(2)$$

for a 12 bits accuracy : $t_{SAMPLEHOLD} \geq (R_{SAMPLE} + R_{SOURCE}) \times (C_{SAMPLE}) \times 9,02$

where

$$t_{SAMPLEHOLD} = \frac{1}{2 \times fADC}$$



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.9.5 Digital to Analog Converter Characteristics

**Table 9-49.** Operating conditions

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Analog Supply Voltage (1) | on VDDANA | 2.4 | 3 | 3.6 | V |
| | Digital Supply Voltage(1) | on VDDCORE | 1.62 | 1.8 | 1.98 | V |
| | Resolution (2) | | | 10 | | bits |
| | Clock frequency(1) | Cload = 50pF ; Rload = 5kΩ | | | 500 | kHz |
| | Load(1) | CLoad | | | 50 | pF |
| | | RLoad | 5 | | | kΩ |
| INL | Integral Non Linearity (1) | Best fit-line method | | | ±2 | LSBs |
| DNL | Differential Non Linearity (1) | Best fit-line method | -0.9 | | +1 | LSBs |
| | Zero Error (offset) (1) | CDR[9:0] = 0 | | 1 | 5 | mV |
| | Gain Error (1) | CDR[9:0] = 1023 | | 5 | 10 | mV |
| | Total Harmonic Distortion(1) | 80% of VDDANA @ fin = 70kHz | -56 | | 7 | dB |
| | Delay to vout (1) | CDR[9:0] = 512/ Cload = 50 pF / Rload = 5 kΩ | 2 | | | µs |
| | Startup time(1) | CDR[9:0] = 512 | 5 | | 9 | µs |
| | Output Voltage Range | (ADVREFP < VDDANA – 100mV) is mandatory | 0 | | ADVREFP | V |
| | ADVREFP Voltage Range(1) | (ADVREFP < VDDANA – 100mV) is mandatory | 2.3 | | 3.5 | V |
| | ADVREFN Voltage Range(1) | ADVREFP = GND | | 0 | | V |
| | Standby Current(1) | On VDDANA | | | 500 | nA |
| | | On VDDCORE | | | 100 | |
| | DC Current consumption(1) | On VDDANA (no Rload) | | 485 | 660 | µA |
| | | On ADVREFP (CDR[9:0] = 512) | | 250 | 295 | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization
2. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production

### 9.9.6 Analog Comparator Characteristics

**Table 9-50.** Analog Comparator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Positive input voltage range | | 0.1 | | VDDIO-0.1 | V |
| | Negative input voltage range | | 0.1 | | VDDIO-0.1 | |
| | Offset (1) | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 0 (2) Fast mode | -12 | | 13 | mV |
| | | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 0(2) Low power mode | -11 | | 12 | mV |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-50.** Analog Comparator Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Hysteresis(1) | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 1(2) Fast mode | 10 | | 55 | mV |
| | | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 1(2) Low power mode | 10 | | 68 | mV |
| | | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 2(2) Fast mode | 26 | | 83 | mV |
| | | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 2(2) Low power mode | 19 | | 91 | mV |
| | | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 3(2) Fast mode | 43 | | 106 | mV |
| | | $V_{ACREFN}$ =0.1V to VDDIO-0.1V, hysteresis = 3(2) Low power mode | 32 | | 136 | mV |
| | Propagation delay(1) | Changes for $V_{ACM}$=VDDIO/2 100mV Overdrive Fast mode | | | 67 | ns |
| | | Changes for $V_{ACM}$=VDDIO/2 100mV Overdrive Low power mode | | | 315 | ns |
| $t_{STARTUP}$ | Startup time(1) | Enable to ready delay Fast mode | | | 1.19 | µs |
| | | Enable to ready delay Low power mode | | | 3.61 | µs |
| $I_{AC}$ | Channel current consumption (3) | Low power mode, no hysteresis | | 4.9 | 8.7 | µA |
| | | Fast mode, no hysteresis | | 63 | 127 | |

1. These values are based on characterization. These values are not covered by test limits in production
2. HYSTAC.CONFn.HYS field, refer to the Analog Comparator Interface chapter
3. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.9.7 Liquid Crystal Display Controler characteristics

**Table 9-51.** Liquid Crystal Display Controler characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEG | Segment Terminal Pins | | | | 40 | |
| COM | Common Terminal Pins | | | | 4 | |
| $f_{Frame}$ | LCD Frame Frequency | $F_{CLKLCD}$ | 31.25 | | 512 | Hz |
| $C_{Flying}$ | Flying Capacitor | | | 100 | | nF |
| $V_{LCD}$ | LCD Regulated Voltages (1) CFG.FCST=0 | $C_{Flying}$ = 100nF 100nF on $V_{LCD}$, BIAS2 and BIAS1 pins | | 3 | | V |
| BIAS2 | | | | $2*V_{LCD}/3$ | | |
| BIAS1 | | | | $V_{LCD}/3$ | | |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization

#### *9.9.7.1 Liquid Crystal Controler supply current*

The values in Table 9-52 are measured values of power consumption under the following conditions, except where noted:

- T=25°C, WAIT mode, Low power waveform, Frame Rate = 32Hz from OSC32K
- Configuration: 4COMx40SEG, 1/4 Duty, 1/3 Bias, No animation
- All segments on, Load = 160 x 22pF between each COM and each SEG.
- LCDCA current based on $I_{LCD} = I_{WAIT}$(Lcd On) - $I_{WAIT}$(Lcd Off)

**Table 9-52.** Liquid Crystal Display Controler supply current

| Symbol | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{LCD}$ | Internal voltage generation CFG.FCST=0 | $V_{VDDIN}$ = 3.6V | | 8.85 | | µA |
| | | $V_{VDDIN}$ = 1.8V | | 6.16 | | |
| | External bias $V_{LCD}$=3.0V | $V_{VDDIN}$ = 3.3V | | 0.98 | | |
| | | $V_{VDDIN}$ = 1.8V | | 1.17 | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 9.10 Timing Characteristics

### 9.10.1 RESET_N Timing

**Table 9-53.** RESET_N Waveform Parameters (1)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{RESET}$ | RESET_N minimum pulse length | | 10 | | ns |

1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

### 9.10.2 USART in SPI Mode Timing

#### *9.10.2.1 Master mode*

**Figure 9-7.** USART in SPI Master Mode with (CPOL= CPHA= 0) or (CPOL= CPHA= 1)

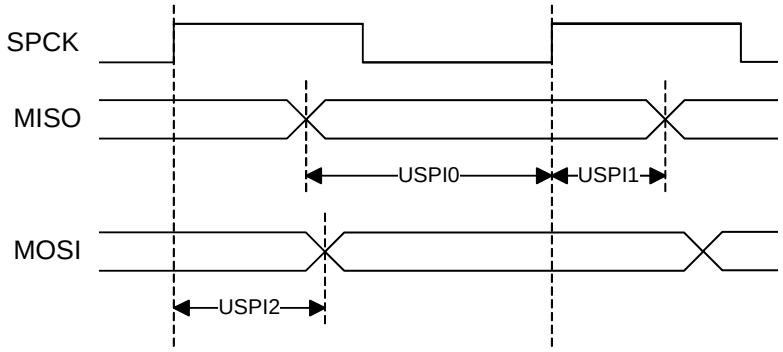
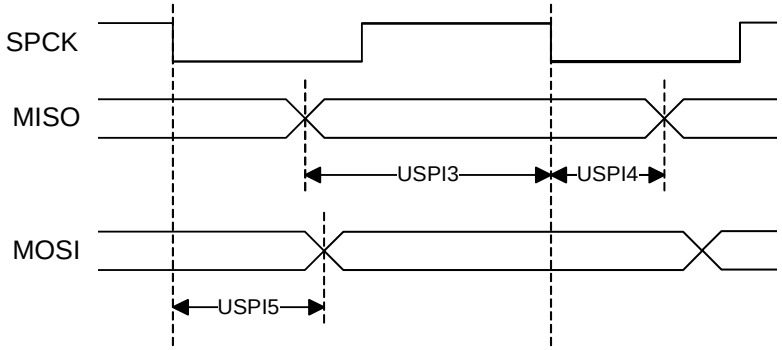



**Figure 9-8.** USART in SPI Master Mode with (CPOL= 0 and CPHA= 1) or (CPOL= 1 and CPHA= 0)






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-54.** USART0 in SPI Mode Timing, Master Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI0 | MISO setup time before SPCK rises | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 123.2 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | ns |
| USPI1 | MISO hold time after SPCK rises | | 24.74 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI2 | SPCK rising to MOSI delay | | | 513.56 | |
| USPI3 | MISO setup time before SPCK falls | | 125.99 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI4 | MISO hold time after SPCK falls | | 24.74 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI5 | SPCK falling to MOSI delay | | | 516.55 | |

**Table 9-55.** USART1 in SPI Mode Timing, Master Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI0 | MISO setup time before SPCK rises | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 69.28 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | ns |
| USPI1 | MISO hold time after SPCK rises | | 25.75 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI2 | SPCK rising to MOSI delay | | | 99.66 | |
| USPI3 | MISO setup time before SPCK falls | | 73.12 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI4 | MISO hold time after SPCK falls | | 28.10 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI5 | SPCK falling to MOSI delay | | | 102.01 | |

**Table 9-56.** USART2 in SPI Mode Timing, Master Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI0 | MISO setup time before SPCK rises | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 69.09 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | ns |
| USPI1 | MISO hold time after SPCK rises | | 26.52 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI2 | SPCK rising to MOSI delay | | | 542.96 | |
| USPI3 | MISO setup time before SPCK falls | | 72.55 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI4 | MISO hold time after SPCK falls | | 28.37 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI5 | SPCK falling to MOSI delay | | | 544.80 | |

**Table 9-57.** USART3 in SPI Mode Timing, Master Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI0 | MISO setup time before SPCK rises | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 147.24 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | ns |
| USPI1 | MISO hold time after SPCK rises | | 25.80 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI2 | SPCK rising to MOSI delay | | | 88.23 | |
| USPI3 | MISO setup time before SPCK falls | | 154.9 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI4 | MISO hold time after SPCK falls | | 26.89 -$t_{SAMPLE}$[2] | | |
| USPI5 | SPCK falling to MOSI delay | | | 89.32 | |

Notes: 1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

2. Where: $t_{SAMPLE} = t_{SPCK} - \left( \left\lfloor \frac{t_{SPCK}}{2 \times t_{CLKUSART}} \right\rfloor \frac{1}{2} \right) \times t_{CLKUSART}$



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

#### Maximum SPI Frequency, Master Output

The maximum SPI master output frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = MIN(f_{PINMAX}, \frac{1}{SPIn}, \frac{f_{CLKSPI} \times 2}{9})$$

Where $SPIn$ is the MOSI delay, USPI2 or USPI5 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $f_{PINMAX}$ is the maximum frequency of the SPI pins. refer to the I/O Pin Characteristics section for the maximum frequency of the pins. $f_{CLKSPI}$ is the maximum frequency of the CLK_SPI. Refer to the SPI chapter for a description of this clock.

#### Maximum SPI Frequency, Master Input

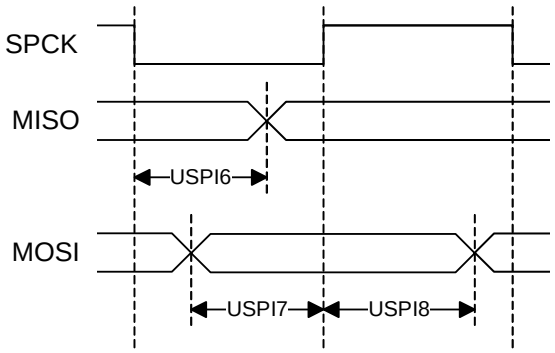
The maximum SPI master input frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = MIN(\frac{1}{SPIn + t_{VALID}}, \frac{f_{CLKSPI} \times 2}{9})$$

Where $SPIn$ is the MISO setup and hold time, USPI0 + USPI1 or USPI3 + USPI4 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $T_{VALID}$ is the SPI slave response time. refer to the SPI slave datasheet for $T_{VALID} \cdot f_{CLKSPI}$ is the maximum frequency of the CLK_SPI. Refer to the SPI chapter for a description of this clock.

### *9.10.2.2 Slave mode*

**Figure 9-9.** USART in SPI Slave Mode with (CPOL= 0 and CPHA= 1) or (CPOL= 1 and CPHA= 0)






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 9-10.** USART in SPI Slave Mode with (CPOL= CPHA= 0) or (CPOL= CPHA= 1)

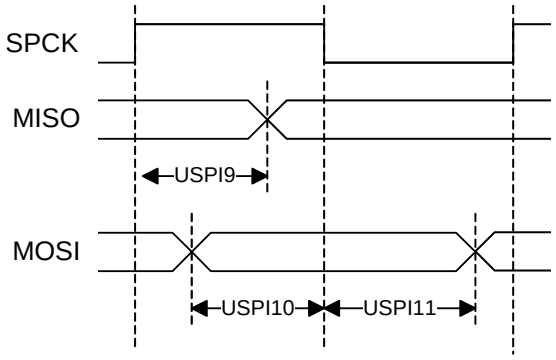



**Figure 9-11.** USART in SPI Slave Mode, NPCS Timing

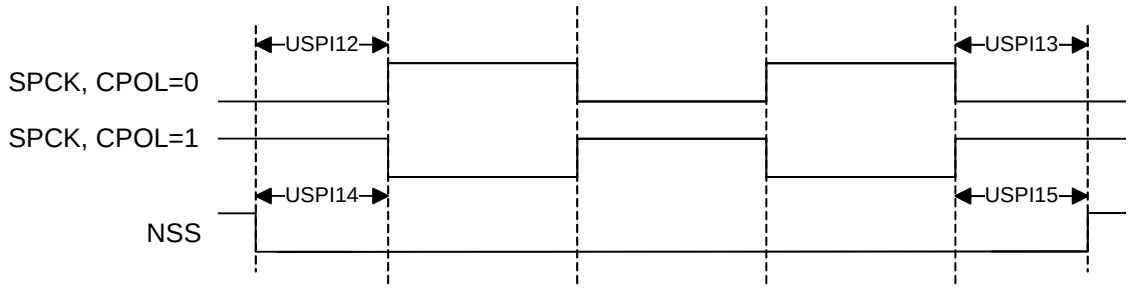



**Table 9-58.** USART0 in SPI mode Timing, Slave Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI6 | SPCK falling to MISO delay | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | | 740.67 | ns |
| USPI7 | MOSI setup time before SPCK rises | | 56.73 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ | | |
| USPI8 | MOSI hold time after SPCK rises | | 45.18 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI9 | SPCK rising to MISO delay | | | 670.18 | |
| USPI10 | MOSI setup time before SPCK falls | | 56.73 +( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI11 | MOSI hold time after SPCK falls | | 45.18 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI12 | NSS setup time before SPCK rises | | 688.71 | | |
| USPI13 | NSS hold time after SPCK falls | | -2.25 | | |
| USPI14 | NSS setup time before SPCK falls | | 688.71 | | |
| USPI15 | NSS hold time after SPCK rises | | -2.25 | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-59.** USART1 in SPI mode Timing, Slave Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI6 | SPCK falling to MISO delay | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | | 373.58 | ns |
| USPI7 | MOSI setup time before SPCK rises | | 4.16 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ | | |
| USPI8 | MOSI hold time after SPCK rises | | 46.69 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI9 | SPCK rising to MISO delay | | | 373.54 | |
| USPI10 | MOSI setup time before SPCK falls | | 4.16 +( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI11 | MOSI hold time after SPCK falls | | 46.69 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI12 | NSS setup time before SPCK rises | | 200.43 | | |
| USPI13 | NSS hold time after SPCK falls | | -16.5 | | |
| USPI14 | NSS setup time before SPCK falls | | 200.43 | | |
| USPI15 | NSS hold time after SPCK rises | | -16.5 | | |

**Table 9-60.** USART2 in SPI mode Timing, Slave Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI6 | SPCK falling to MISO delay | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | | 770.02 | ns |
| USPI7 | MOSI setup time before SPCK rises | | 136.56 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ | | |
| USPI8 | MOSI hold time after SPCK rises | | 47.9 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI9 | SPCK rising to MISO delay | | | 570.19 | |
| USPI10 | MOSI setup time before SPCK falls | | 136.73 +( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI11 | MOSI hold time after SPCK falls | | 47.9 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI12 | NSS setup time before SPCK rises | | 519.87 | | |
| USPI13 | NSS hold time after SPCK falls | | -1.83 | | |
| USPI14 | NSS setup time before SPCK falls | | 519.87 | | |
| USPI15 | NSS hold time after SPCK rises | | -1.83 | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-61.** USART3 in SPI mode Timing, Slave Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USPI6 | SPCK falling to MISO delay | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | | 593.9 | ns |
| USPI7 | MOSI setup time before SPCK rises | | 45.93 + $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ | | |
| USPI8 | MOSI hold time after SPCK rises | | 47.03 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI9 | SPCK rising to MISO delay | | | 593.38 | |
| USPI10 | MOSI setup time before SPCK falls | | 45.93 +( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI11 | MOSI hold time after SPCK falls | | 47.03 -( $t_{SAMPLE}$[2] + $t_{CLK_USART}$ ) | | |
| USPI12 | NSS setup time before SPCK rises | | 237.5 | | |
| USPI13 | NSS hold time after SPCK falls | | -1.81 | | |
| USPI14 | NSS setup time before SPCK falls | | 237.5 | | |
| USPI15 | NSS hold time after SPCK rises | | -1.81 | | |

Notes: 1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

2. Where: $t_{SAMPLE} = t_{SPCK} - \left( \left\lfloor \frac{t_{SPCK}}{2 \times t_{CLKUSART}} \right\rfloor + \frac{1}{2} \right) \times t_{CLKUSART}$

### Maximum SPI Frequency, Slave Input Mode

The maximum SPI slave input frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = MIN(\frac{f_{CLKSPI} \times 2}{9}, \frac{1}{SPIn})$$

Where $SPIn$ is the MOSI setup and hold time, USPI7 + USPI8 or USPI10 + USPI11 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $f_{CLKSPI}$ is the maximum frequency of the CLK_SPI. Refer to the SPI chapter for a description of this clock.

### Maximum SPI Frequency, Slave Output Mode

The maximum SPI slave output frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = MIN(\frac{f_{CLKSPI} \times 2}{9}, f_{PINMAX}, \frac{1}{SPIn + t_{SETUP}})$$

Where $SPIn$ is the MISO delay, USPI6 or USPI9 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $T_{SETUP}$ is the SPI master setup time. refer to the SPI master datasheet for $T_{SETUP}$ . $f_{CLKSPI}$ is the maximum frequency of the CLK_SPI. Refer to the SPI chapter for a description of this clock. $f_{PINMAX}$ is the maximum frequency of the SPI pins. refer to the I/O Pin Characteristics section for the maximum frequency of the pins.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 9.10.3 SPI Timing

#### *9.10.3.1 Master mode*

**Figure 9-12.** SPI Master Mode with (CPOL= NCPHA= 0) or (CPOL= NCPHA= 1)

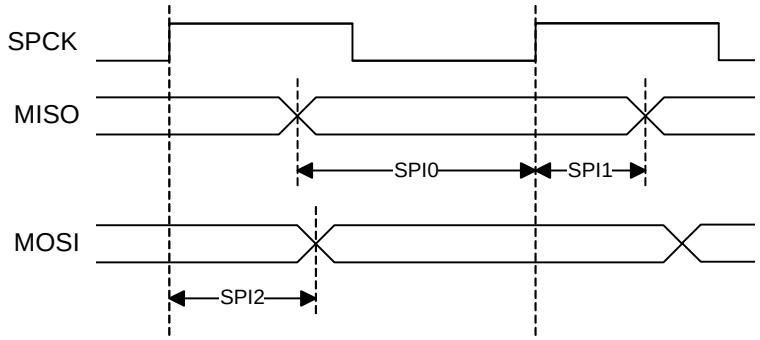



**Figure 9-13.** SPI Master Mode with (CPOL= 0 and NCPHA= 1) or (CPOL= 1 and NCPHA= 0)

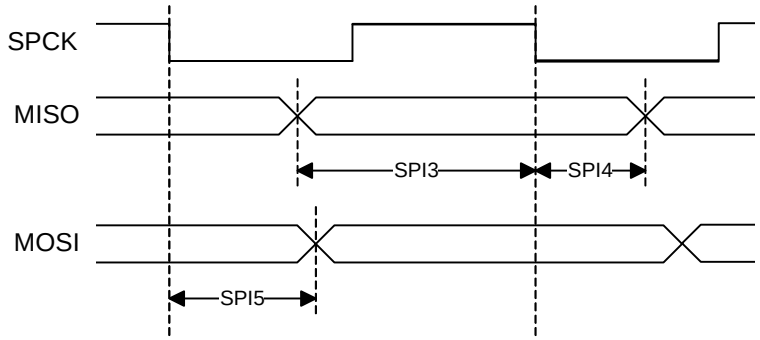



**Table 9-62.** SPI Timing, Master Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPI0 | MISO setup time before SPCK rises | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 2.85V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 9 | | ns |
| SPI1 | MISO hold time after SPCK rises | | 0 | | |
| SPI2 | SPCK rising to MOSI delay | | 9 | 21 | |
| SPI3 | MISO setup time before SPCK falls | | 7.3 | | |
| SPI4 | MISO hold time after SPCK falls | | 0 | | |
| SPI5 | SPCK falling to MOSI delay | | 9 | 22 | |

Note: 1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

**Maximum SPI Frequency, Master Output**



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

The maximum SPI master output frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = MIN(f_{PINMAX}, \frac{1}{SPIn})$$

Where $SPIn$ is the MOSI delay, SPI2 or SPI5 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $f_{PINMAX}$ is the maximum frequency of the SPI pins. refer to the I/O Pin Characteristics section for the maximum frequency of the pins.

**Maximum SPI Frequency, Master Input**

The maximum SPI master input frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = \frac{1}{SPIn + t_{VALID}}$$

Where $SPIn$ is the MISO setup and hold time, SPI0 + SPI1 or SPI3 + SPI4 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $t_{VALID}$ is the SPI slave response time. refer to the SPI slave datasheet for $t_{VALID}$.

*9.10.3.2 Slave mode*

**Figure 9-14.** SPI Slave Mode with (CPOL= 0 and NCPHA= 1) or (CPOL= 1 and NCPHA= 0)

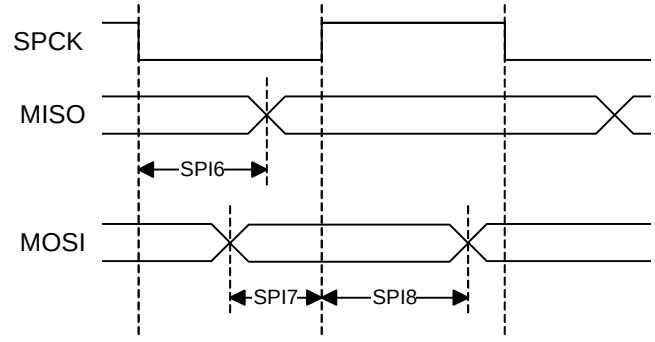
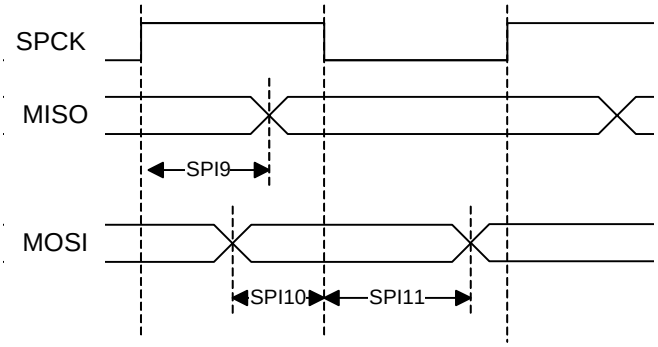



**Figure 9-15.** SPI Slave Mode with (CPOL= NCPHA= 0) or (CPOL= NCPHA= 1)






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 9-16.** SPI Slave Mode, NPCS Timing

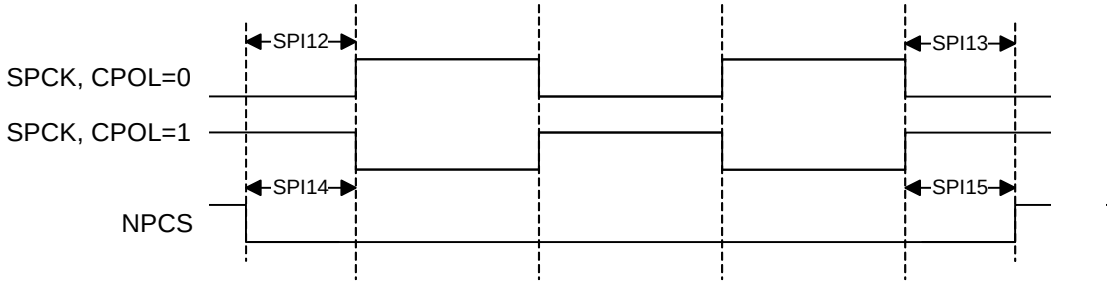



**Table 9-63.** SPI Timing, Slave Mode[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPI6 | SPCK falling to MISO delay | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 2.85V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 19 | 47 | ns |
| SPI7 | MOSI setup time before SPCK rises | | 0 | | |
| SPI8 | MOSI hold time after SPCK rises | | 5.4 | | |
| SPI9 | SPCK rising to MISO delay | | 19 | 46 | |
| SPI10 | MOSI setup time before SPCK falls | | 0 | | |
| SPI11 | MOSI hold time after SPCK falls | | 5.3 | | |
| SPI12 | NPCS setup time before SPCK rises | | 4 | | |
| SPI13 | NPCS hold time after SPCK falls | | 2.5 | | |
| SPI14 | NPCS setup time before SPCK falls | | 6 | | |
| SPI15 | NPCS hold time after SPCK rises | | 1.1 | | |

Note: 1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

### Maximum SPI Frequency, Slave Input Mode

The maximum SPI slave input frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = MIN(f_{CLKSPI}, \frac{1}{SPIn})$$

Where $SPIn$ is the MOSI setup and hold time, SPI7 + SPI8 or SPI10 + SPI11 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $f_{CLKSPI}$ is the maximum frequency of the CLK_SPI. Refer to the SPI chapter for a description of this clock.

### Maximum SPI Frequency, Slave Output Mode

The maximum SPI slave output frequency is given by the following formula:

$$f_{SPCKMAX} = MIN(f_{PINMAX}, \frac{1}{SPIn + t_{SETUP}})$$



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

Where $SPIn$ is the MISO delay, SPI6 or SPI9 depending on CPOL and NCPHA. $t_{SETUP}$ is the SPI master setup time. refer to the SPI master datasheet for $t_{SETUP}$ . $f_{PINMAX}$ is the maximum frequency of the SPI pins. refer to the I/O Pin Characteristics section for the maximum frequency of the pins.

### 9.10.4 TWIM/TWIS Timing

Figure 9-64 shows the TWI-bus timing requirements and the compliance of the device with them. Some of these requirements ($t_r$ and $t_f$) are met by the device without requiring user intervention. Compliance with the other requirements ($t_{HD-STA}$, $t_{SU-STA}$, $t_{SU-STO}$, $t_{HD-DAT}$, $t_{SU-DAT-TWI}$, $t_{LOW-TWI}$, $t_{HIGH}$, and $f_{TWCK}$) requires user intervention through appropriate programming of the relevant TWIM and TWIS user interface registers. refer to the TWIM and TWIS sections for more information.

**Table 9-64.** TWI-Bus Timing Requirements

| Symbol | Parameter | Mode | Minimum | | Maximum | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Requirement | Device | Requirement | Device | |
| $t_r$ | TWCK and TWD rise time | Standard(1) | - | | 1000 | | ns |
| | | Fast(1) | 20 + 0.1$C_b$ | | 300 | | |
| $t_f$ | TWCK and TWD fall time | Standard | - | | 300 | | ns |
| | | Fast | 20 + 0.1$C_b$ | | 300 | | |
| $t_{HD-STA}$ | (Repeated) START hold time | Standard | 4 | $t_{clkpb}$ | - | | µs |
| | | Fast | 0.6 | | | | |
| $t_{SU-STA}$ | (Repeated) START set-up time | Standard | 4.7 | $t_{clkpb}$ | - | | µs |
| | | Fast | 0.6 | | | | |
| $t_{SU-STO}$ | STOP set-up time | Standard | 4.0 | $4t_{clkpb}$ | - | | µs |
| | | Fast | 0.6 | | | | |
| $t_{HD-DAT}$ | Data hold time | Standard | 0.3(2) | $2t_{clkpb}$ | 3.45() | $15t_{prescaled} + t_{clkpb}$ | µs |
| | | Fast | | | 0.9() | | |
| $t_{SU-DAT-TWI}$ | Data set-up time | Standard | 250 | $2t_{clkpb}$ | - | | ns |
| | | Fast | 100 | | | | |
| $t_{SU-DAT}$ | | - | - | $t_{clkpb}$ | - | | - |
| $t_{LOW-TWI}$ | TWCK LOW period | Standard | 4.7 | $4t_{clkpb}$ | - | | µs |
| | | Fast | 1.3 | | | | |
| $t_{LOW}$ | | - | - | $t_{clkpb}$ | - | | - |
| $t_{HIGH}$ | TWCK HIGH period | Standard | 4.0 | $8t_{clkpb}$ | - | | µs |
| | | Fast | 0.6 | | | | |
| $f_{TWCK}$ | TWCK frequency | Standard | - | | 100 | $\frac{1}{12t_{clkpb}}$ | kHz |
| | | Fast | | | 400 | | |

Notes: 1. Standard mode: $f_{TWCK} \leq 100$ kHz ; fast mode: $f_{TWCK} > 100$ kHz .



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

2. A device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300 ns for TWD with reference to the falling edge of TWCK.

Notations:

$C_b$ = total capacitance of one bus line in pF

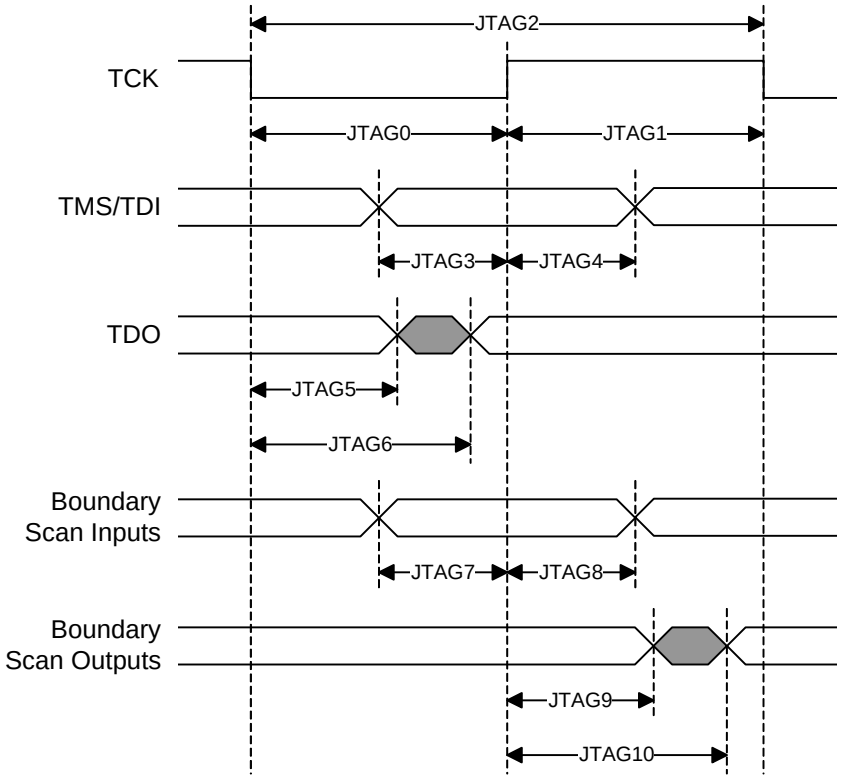
$t_{clkpb}$ = period of TWI peripheral bus clock

$t_{prescaled}$ = period of TWI internal prescaled clock (see chapters on TWIM and TWIS)

The maximum $t_{HD;DAT}$ has only to be met if the device does not stretch the LOW period ($t_{LOW-TWI}$) of TWCK.

### 9.10.5 JTAG Timing

**Figure 9-17.** JTAG Interface Signals






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

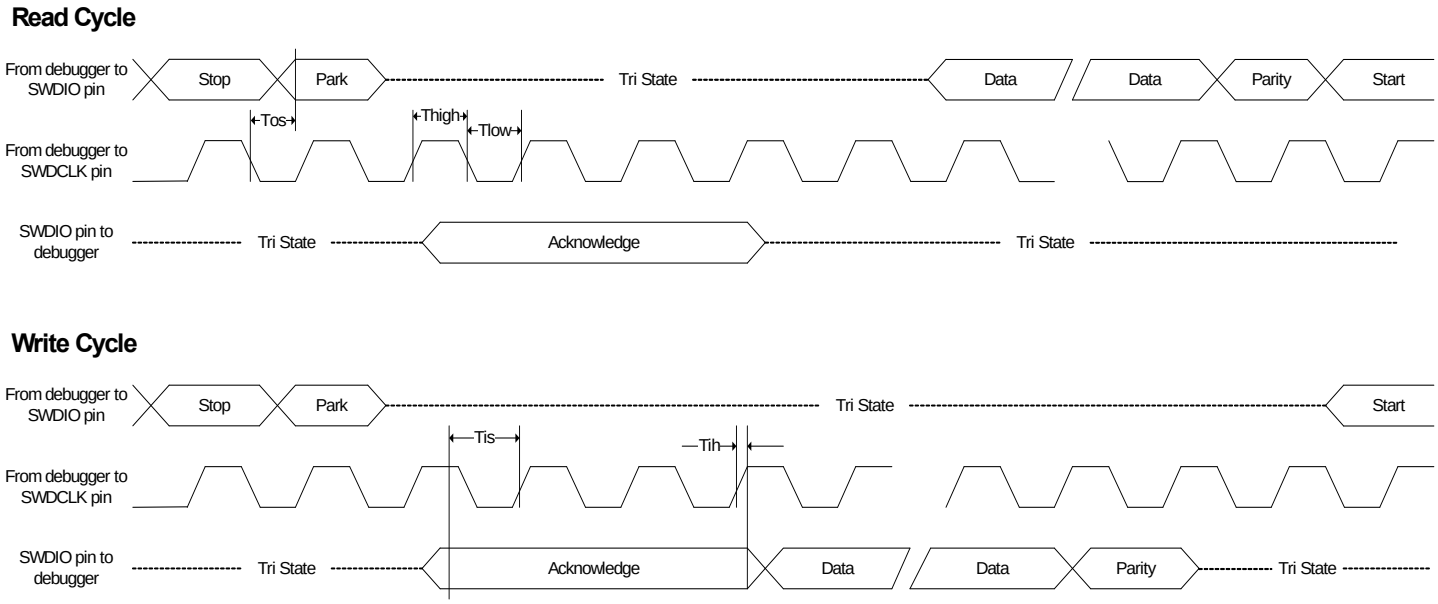
**Table 9-65.** JTAG Timings[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JTAG0 | TCK Low Half-period | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 21.8 | | ns |
| JTAG1 | TCK High Half-period | | 8.6 | | |
| JTAG2 | TCK Period | | 30.3 | | |
| JTAG3 | TDI, TMS Setup before TCK High | | 2.0 | | |
| JTAG4 | TDI, TMS Hold after TCK High | | 2.3 | | |
| JTAG5 | TDO Hold Time | | 9.5 | | |
| JTAG6 | TCK Low to TDO Valid | | | 21.8 | |
| JTAG7 | Boundary Scan Inputs Setup Time | | 0.6 | | |
| JTAG8 | Boundary Scan Inputs Hold Time | | 6.9 | | |
| JTAG9 | Boundary Scan Outputs Hold Time | | 9.3 | | |
| JTAG10 | TCK to Boundary Scan Outputs Valid | | | 32.2 | |

Note: 1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production.

### 9.10.6 SWD Timing

**Figure 9-18.** SWD Interface Signals






Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 9-66.** SWD Timings[1]

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thigh | SWDCLK High period | $V_{VDDIO}$ from 3.0V to 3.6V, maximum external capacitor = 40pF | 10 | 500 000 | ns |
| Tlow | SWDCLK Low period | | 10 | 500 000 | |
| Tos | SWDIO output skew to falling edge SWDCLK | | -5 | 5 | |
| Tis | Input Setup time required between SWDIO | | 4 | - | |
| Tih | Input Hold time required between SWDIO and rising edge SWDCLK | | 1 | - | |

Note: 1. These values are based on simulation. These values are not covered by test limits in production or characterization.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 10. Mechanical Characteristics

## 10.1 Thermal Considerations

### 10.1.1 Thermal Data

Table 10-1 summarizes the thermal resistance data depending on the package.

**Table 10-1.** Thermal Resistance Data

| Symbol | Parameter | Condition | Package | Typ | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | Still Air | TQFP100 | 48.1 | °C/W |
| $\theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | | TQFP100 | 13.3 | |
| $\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | Still Air | VFBGA100 | 31.1 | °C/W |
| $\theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | | VFBGA100 | 6.9 | |
| $\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | Still Air | WLCSP64 | 26.9 | °C/W |
| $\theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | | WLCSP64 | 0.2 | |
| $\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | Still Air | TQFP64 | 49.6 | °C/W |
| $\theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | | TQFP64 | 13.5 | |
| $\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | Still Air | QFN64 | 22.0 | °C/W |
| $\theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | | QFN64 | 1.3 | |
| $\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | Still Air | TQFP48 | 51.1 | °C/W |
| $\theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | | TQFP48 | 13.7 | |
| $\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | Still Air | QFN48 | 24.9 | °C/W |
| $\theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | | QFN48 | 1.3 | |

### 10.1.2 Junction Temperature

The average chip-junction temperature, $T_J$, in °C can be obtained from the following:

1. $T_J = T_A + (P_D \times \theta_{JA})$
2. $T_J = T_A + (P_D \times (\theta_{HEATSINK} + \theta_{JC}))$

where:

- $\theta_{JA}$ = package thermal resistance, Junction-to-ambient (°C/W), provided in Table 10-1.
- $\theta_{JC}$ = package thermal resistance, Junction-to-case thermal resistance (°C/W), provided in Table 10-1.
- $\theta_{HEAT\ SINK}$ = cooling device thermal resistance (°C/W), provided in the device datasheet.
- $P_D$ = device power consumption (W) estimated from data provided in Section 9.5 on page 103.
- $T_A$ = ambient temperature (°C).

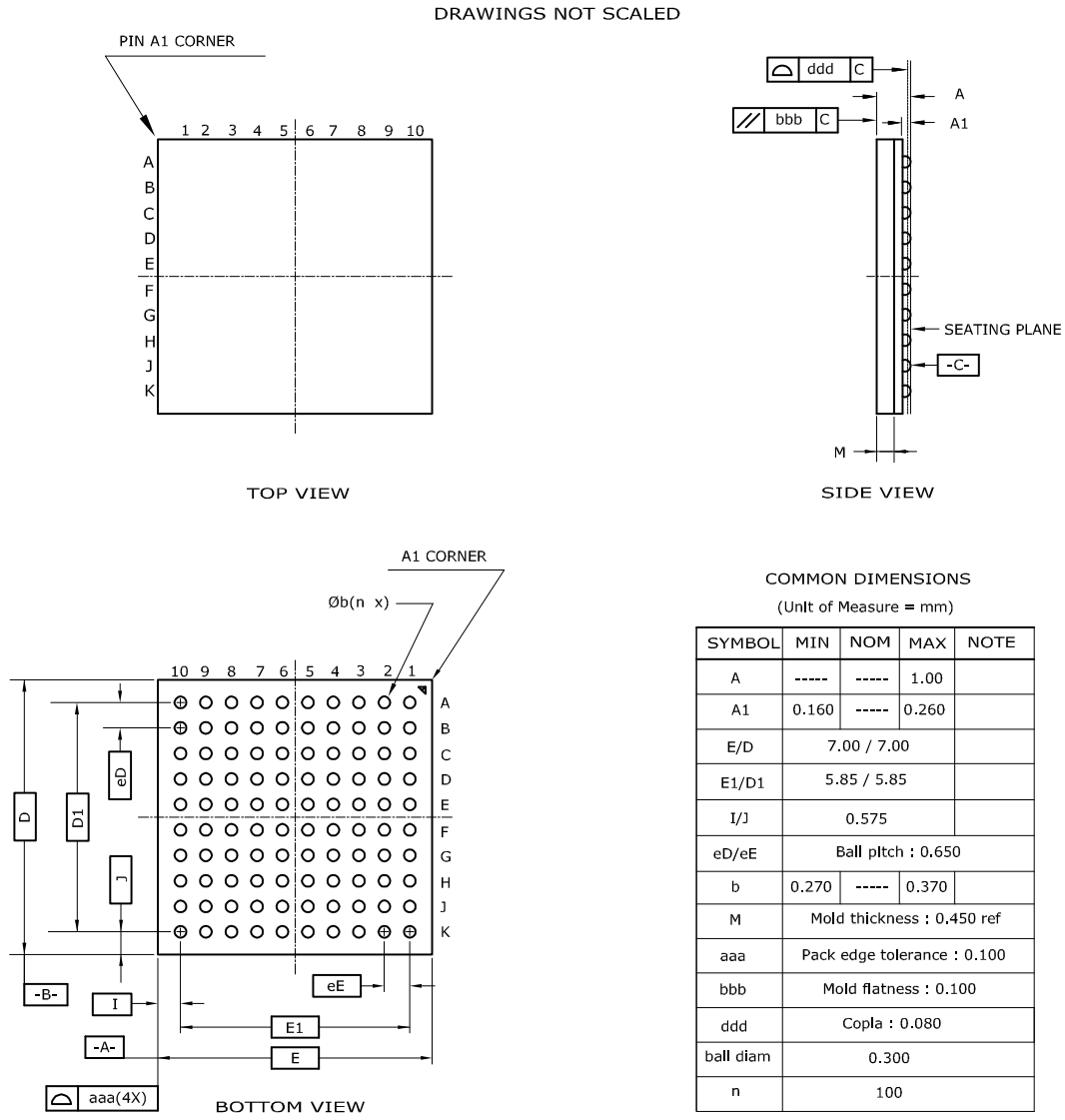
From the first equation, the user can derive the estimated lifetime of the chip and decide if a cooling device is necessary or not. If a cooling device is to be fitted on the chip, the second equation should be used to compute the resulting average chip-junction temperature $T_J$ in °C.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 10.2 Package Drawings

**Figure 10-1.** VFBGA-100 package drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS

(Unit of Measure = mm)

| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | NOTE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | ----- | ----- | 1.00 | |
| A1 | 0.160 | ----- | 0.260 | |
| E/D | 7.00 / 7.00 | | | |
| E1/D1 | 5.85 / 5.85 | | | |
| I/J | 0.575 | | | |
| eD/eE | Ball pitch : 0.650 | | | |
| b | 0.270 | ----- | 0.370 | |
| M | Mold thickness : 0.450 ref | | | |
| aaa | Pack edge tolerance : 0.100 | | | |
| bbb | Mold flatness : 0.100 | | | |
| ddd | Copla : 0.080 | | | |
| ball diam | 0.300 | | | |
| n | 100 | | | |

Notes : 1. No JEDEC Drawing Reference.
2. Array as seen from the bottom of the package.
3. Dimension A includes stand-off height A1, package body thickness, and lid height, but does not include attached features.
4. Dimension b is measured at the maximum ball diameter, parallel to primary datum C.

**Table 10-2.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 120 | mg |

**Table 10-3.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

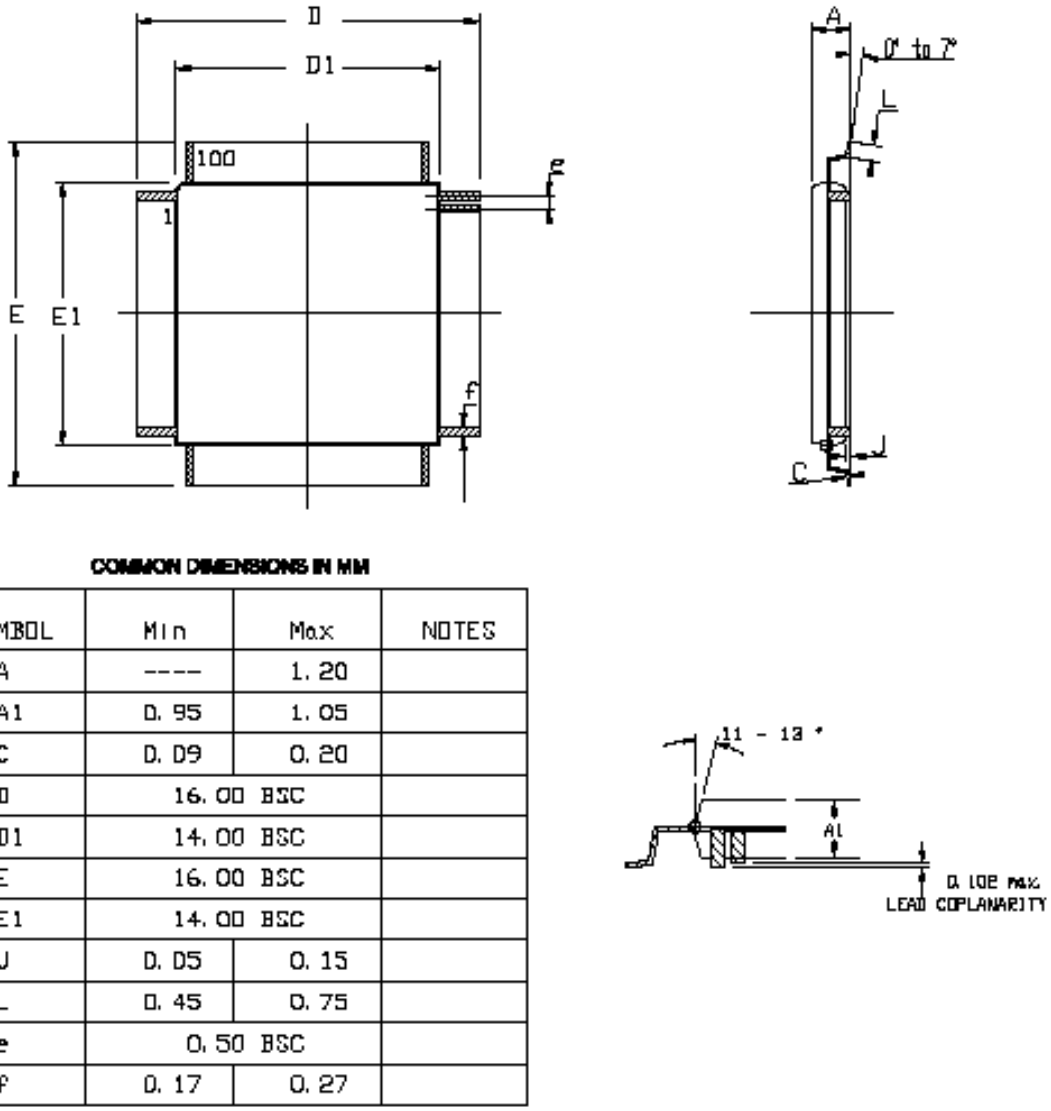
**Table 10-4.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | N/A |
| JESD97 Classification | E1 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-2.** TQFP-100 Package Drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS IN MM

| SYMBOL | Min | Max | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | ---- | 1.20 | |
| A1 | 0.95 | 1.05 | |
| C | 0.09 | 0.20 | |
| D | 16.00 BSC | | |
| D1 | 14.00 BSC | | |
| E | 16.00 BSC | | |
| E1 | 14.00 BSC | | |
| J | 0.05 | 0.15 | |
| L | 0.45 | 0.75 | |
| e | 0.50 BSC | | |
| f | 0.17 | 0.27 | |

**Table 10-5.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 500 | mg |

**Table 10-6.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

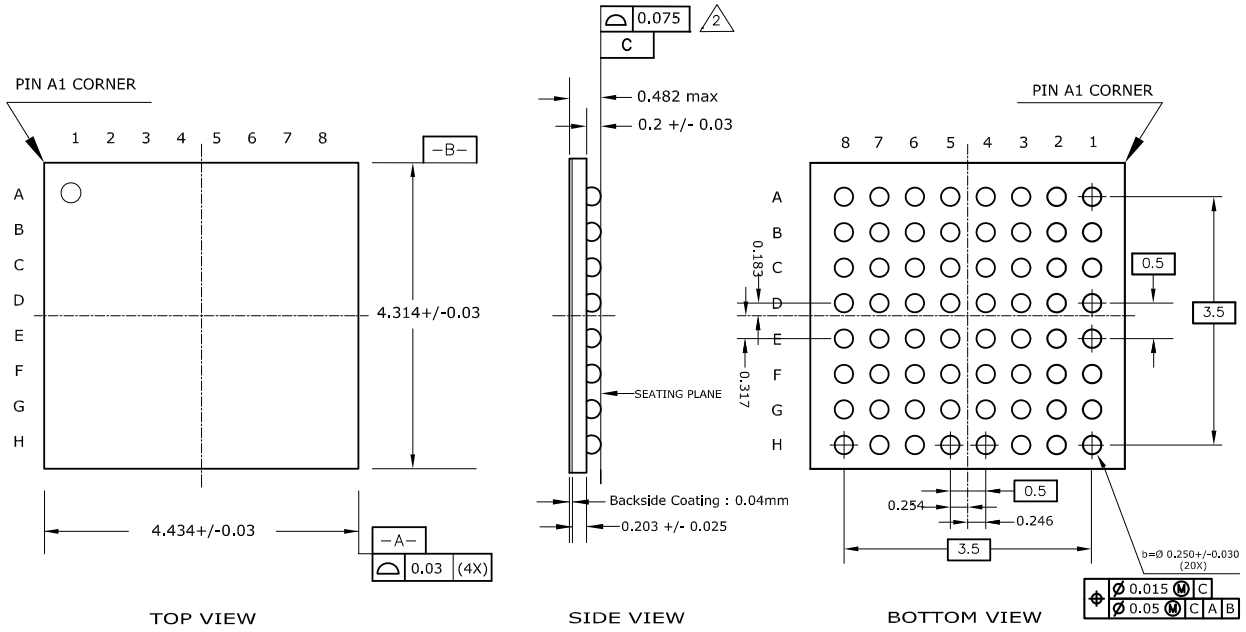
**Table 10-7.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MS-026 |
| JESD97 Classification | E3 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-3.** WLCSP64 SAM4LC4/2 Package Drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS
(Unit of Measure = mm)

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | PB04 | 1.746 | 1.683 |
| A2 | GNDANA | 1.246 | 1.683 |
| A3 | ADVREFP | 0.746 | 1.683 |
| A4 | VDDANA | 0.246 | 1.683 |
| A5 | PA09 | -0.254 | 1.683 |
| A6 | CAPL | -0.754 | 1.683 |
| A7 | CAPH | -1.254 | 1.683 |
| A8 | PA12 | -1.754 | 1.683 |
| B1 | PB03 | 1.746 | 1.183 |
| B2 | XIN32 | 1.246 | 1.183 |
| B3 | XOUT32 | 0.746 | 1.183 |
| B4 | PA08 | 0.246 | 1.183 |
| B5 | PB06 | -0.254 | 1.183 |
| B6 | PA10 | -0.754 | 1.183 |
| B7 | PA11 | -1.254 | 1.183 |
| B8 | VLCD | -1.754 | 1.183 |
| C1 | VDDIN | 1.746 | 0.683 |
| C2 | PB01 | 1.246 | 0.683 |
| C3 | PA05 | 0.746 | 0.683 |
| C4 | PA06 | 0.246 | 0.683 |
| C5 | PA07 | -0.254 | 0.683 |
| C6 | PB07 | -0.754 | 0.683 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| C7 | PA13 | -1.254 | 0.683 |
| C8 | BIAS1 | -1.754 | 0.683 |
| D1 | VDDOUT | 1.746 | 0.183 |
| D2 | PB00 | 1.246 | 0.183 |
| D3 | PA04 | 0.746 | 0.183 |
| D4 | PB05 | 0.246 | 0.183 |
| D5 | PB12 | -0.254 | 0.183 |
| D6 | PB08 | -0.754 | 0.183 |
| D7 | PA14 | -1.254 | 0.183 |
| D8 | BIAS2 | -1.754 | 0.183 |
| E1 | GNDIN | 1.746 | -0.317 |
| E2 | PA03 | 1.246 | -0.317 |
| E3 | PB02 | 0.746 | -0.317 |
| E4 | RESET_N | 0.246 | -0.317 |
| E5 | PB13 | -0.254 | -0.317 |
| E6 | PB09 | -0.754 | -0.317 |
| E7 | PA15 | -1.254 | -0.317 |
| E8 | GNDIO0 | -1.754 | -0.317 |
| F1 | VDDCORE | 1.746 | -0.817 |
| F2 | TCK | 1.246 | -0.817 |
| F3 | PA02 | 0.746 | -0.817 |
| F4 | PB14 | 0.246 | -0.817 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| F5 | PA22 | -0.254 | -0.817 |
| F6 | PB10 | -0.754 | -0.817 |
| F7 | PA16 | -1.254 | -0.817 |
| F8 | VLCDIN | -1.754 | -0.817 |
| G1 | GNDIO1 | 1.746 | -1.317 |
| G2 | PA26 | 1.246 | -1.317 |
| G3 | PA24 | 0.746 | -1.317 |
| G4 | PA00 | 0.246 | -1.317 |
| G5 | PA01 | -0.254 | -1.317 |
| G6 | PA19 | -0.754 | -1.317 |
| G7 | PA18 | -1.254 | -1.317 |
| G8 | PA17 | -1.754 | -1.317 |
| H1 | VDDIO1 | 1.746 | -1.817 |
| H2 | PA25 | 1.246 | -1.817 |
| H3 | PA23 | 0.746 | -1.817 |
| H4 | PB15 | 0.246 | -1.817 |
| H5 | PA21 | -0.254 | -1.817 |
| H6 | VDDIO0 | -0.754 | -1.817 |
| H7 | PA20 | -1.254 | -1.817 |
| H8 | PB11 | -1.754 | -1.817 |
| | | | |

Notes : 1. Dimension "b" is measured at the maximum ball diameter in a plane to the seating plane.

2. Applied to whole wafer.

**Table 10-8.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 14.8 | mg |

**Table 10-9.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

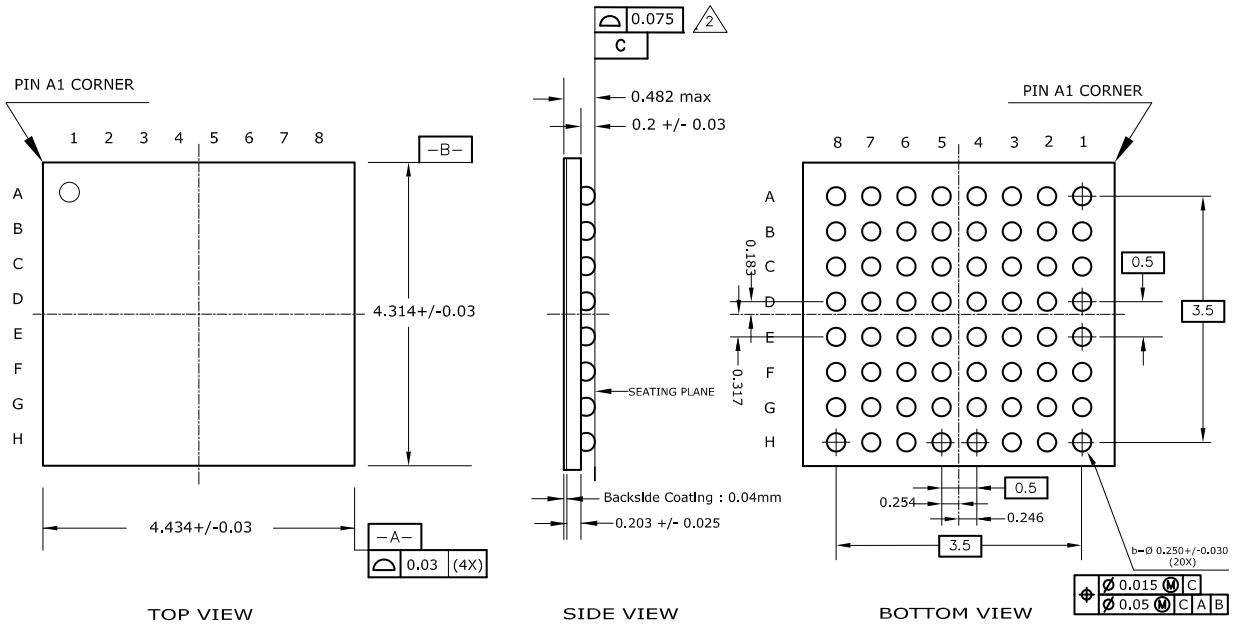
**Table 10-10.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MS-026 |
| JESD97 Classification | E1 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-4.** WLCSP64 SAM4LS4/2 Package Drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS
(Unit of Measure = mm)

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | PB04 | 1.746 | 1.683 |
| A2 | GNDANA | 1.246 | 1.683 |
| A3 | ADVREFP | 0.746 | 1.683 |
| A4 | VDDANA | 0.246 | 1.683 |
| A5 | PA09 | -0.254 | 1.683 |
| A6 | PA28 | -0.754 | 1.683 |
| A7 | PA27 | -1.254 | 1.683 |
| A8 | PA12 | -1.754 | 1.683 |
| B1 | PB03 | 1.746 | 1.183 |
| B2 | XIN32 | 1.246 | 1.183 |
| B3 | XOUT32 | 0.746 | 1.183 |
| B4 | PA08 | 0.246 | 1.183 |
| B5 | PB06 | -0.254 | 1.183 |
| B6 | PA10 | -0.754 | 1.183 |
| B7 | PA11 | -1.254 | 1.183 |
| B8 | PA29 | -1.754 | 1.183 |
| C1 | VDDIN | 1.746 | 0.683 |
| C2 | PB01 | 1.246 | 0.683 |
| C3 | PA05 | 0.746 | 0.683 |
| C4 | PA06 | 0.246 | 0.683 |
| C5 | PA07 | -0.254 | 0.683 |
| C6 | PB07 | -0.754 | 0.683 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| C7 | PA13 | -1.254 | 0.683 |
| C8 | GNDIO0 | -1.754 | 0.683 |
| D1 | VDDOUT | 1.746 | 0.183 |
| D2 | PB00 | 1.246 | 0.183 |
| D3 | PA04 | 0.746 | 0.183 |
| D4 | PB05 | 0.246 | 0.183 |
| D5 | PB12 | -0.254 | 0.183 |
| D6 | PB08 | -0.754 | 0.183 |
| D7 | PA14 | -1.254 | 0.183 |
| D8 | VLCDIN | -1.754 | 0.183 |
| E1 | GNDIN | 1.746 | -0.317 |
| E2 | PA03 | 1.246 | -0.317 |
| E3 | PB02 | 0.746 | -0.317 |
| E4 | RESET_N | 0.246 | -0.317 |
| E5 | PB13 | -0.254 | -0.317 |
| E6 | PB09 | -0.754 | -0.317 |
| E7 | PA15 | -1.254 | -0.317 |
| E8 | PA30 | -1.754 | -0.317 |
| F1 | VDDCORE | 1.746 | -0.817 |
| F2 | TCK | 1.246 | -0.817 |
| F3 | PA02 | 0.746 | -0.817 |
| F4 | PB14 | 0.246 | -0.817 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| F5 | PA22 | -0.254 | -0.817 |
| F6 | PB10 | -0.754 | -0.817 |
| F7 | PA16 | -1.254 | -0.817 |
| F8 | PA31 | -1.754 | -0.817 |
| G1 | GNDIO1 | 1.746 | -1.317 |
| G2 | PA26 | 1.246 | -1.317 |
| G3 | PA24 | 0.746 | -1.317 |
| G4 | PA00 | 0.246 | -1.317 |
| G5 | PA01 | -0.254 | -1.317 |
| G6 | PA19 | -0.754 | -1.317 |
| G7 | PA18 | -1.254 | -1.317 |
| G8 | PA17 | -1.754 | -1.317 |
| H1 | VDDIO1 | 1.746 | -1.817 |
| H2 | PA25 | 1.246 | -1.817 |
| H3 | PA23 | 0.746 | -1.817 |
| H4 | PB15 | 0.246 | -1.817 |
| H5 | PA21 | -0.254 | -1.817 |
| H6 | VDDIO0 | -0.754 | -1.817 |
| H7 | PA20 | -1.254 | -1.817 |
| H8 | PB11 | -1.754 | -1.817 |
| | | | |

Notes : 1. Dimension "b" is measured at the maximum ball diameter in a plane to the seating plane.

2. Applied to whole wafer.

**Table 10-11.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 14.8 | mg |

**Table 10-12.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

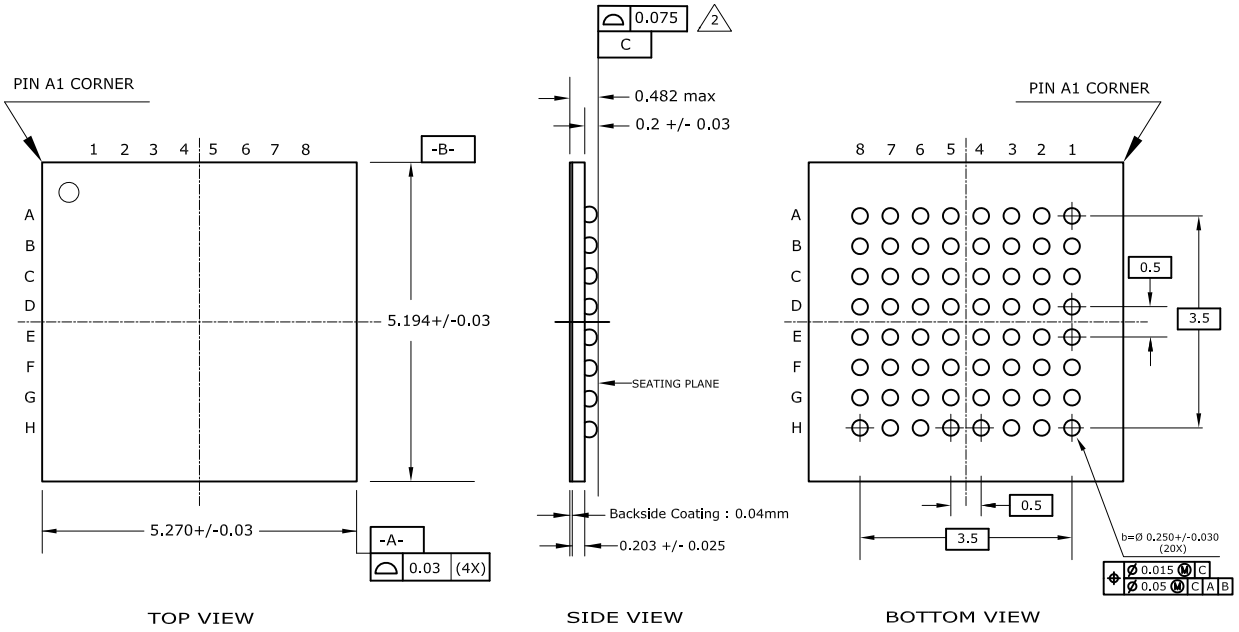
**Table 10-13.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MS-026 |
| JESD97 Classification | E1 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-5.** WLCSP64 SAM4LC8 Package Drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS
(Unit of Measure = mm)

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | PB04 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| A2 | GNDANA | 1.75 | 1.25 |
| A3 | ADVREFP | 1.75 | 0.75 |
| A4 | VDDANA | 1.75 | 0,25 |
| A5 | PA09 | 1.75 | -0.25 |
| A6 | CAPL | 1.75 | -0.75 |
| A7 | CAPH | 1.75 | -1.25 |
| A8 | PA12 | 1.75 | -1.75 |
| B1 | PB03 | 1,25 | 1.75 |
| B2 | XIN32 | 1.25 | 1.25 |
| B3 | XOUT32 | 1,25 | 0,75 |
| B4 | PA08 | 1,25 | 0,25 |
| B5 | PB06 | 1,25 | -0,25 |
| B6 | PA10 | 1,25 | -0,75 |
| B7 | PA11 | 1,25 | -1,25 |
| B8 | VLCD | 1,25 | -1.75 |
| C1 | VDDIN | 0,75 | 1.75 |
| C2 | PB01 | 0,75 | 1,25 |
| C3 | PA05 | 0,75 | 0,75 |
| C4 | PA06 | 0,75 | 0,25 |
| C5 | PA07 | 0,75 | -0,25 |
| C6 | PB07 | 0,75 | -0,75 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| C7 | PA13 | 0.75 | -1.25 |
| C8 | BIAS1 | 0.75 | -1.75 |
| D1 | VDDOUT | 0.25 | 1.75 |
| D2 | PB00 | 0,25 | 1,25 |
| D3 | PA04 | 0.25 | 0.75 |
| D4 | PB05 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| D5 | PB12 | 0.25 | -0.25 |
| D6 | PB08 | 0,25 | -0,75 |
| D7 | PA14 | 0,25 | -1,25 |
| D8 | BIAS2 | 0.25 | -1.75 |
| E1 | GNDIN | -0,25 | 1.75 |
| E2 | PA03 | -0,25 | 1,25 |
| E3 | PB02 | -0,25 | 0,75 |
| E4 | RESET_N | -0,25 | 0,25 |
| E5 | PB13 | -0,25 | -0,25 |
| E6 | PB09 | -0,25 | -0,75 |
| E7 | PA15 | -0,25 | -1,25 |
| E8 | GNDIO0 | -0,25 | -1.75 |
| F1 | VDDCORE | -0,75 | 1.75 |
| F2 | TCK | -0,75 | 1,25 |
| F3 | PA02 | -0,75 | 0,75 |
| F4 | PB14 | -0,75 | 0,25 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| F5 | PA22 | -0.75 | -0.25 |
| F6 | PB10 | -0.75 | -0.75 |
| F7 | PA16 | -0.75 | -1.25 |
| F8 | VLCDIN | -0.75 | -1.75 |
| G1 | GNDIO1 | -1.25 | 1.75 |
| G2 | PA26 | -1.25 | 1.25 |
| G3 | PA24 | -1.25 | 0.75 |
| G4 | PA00 | -1,25 | 0,25 |
| G5 | PA01 | -1,25 | -0,25 |
| G6 | PA19 | -1.25 | -0.75 |
| G7 | PA18 | -1,25 | -1,25 |
| G8 | PA17 | -1,25 | -1.75 |
| H1 | VDDIO1 | -1.75 | 1.75 |
| H2 | PA25 | -1.75 | 1,25 |
| H3 | PA23 | -1.75 | 0,75 |
| H4 | PB15 | -1.75 | 0,25 |
| H5 | PA21 | -1.75 | -0,25 |
| H6 | VDDIO0 | -1.75 | -0.75 |
| H7 | PA20 | -1.75 | -1,25 |
| H8 | PB11 | -1.75 | -1.75 |
| | | | |

Notes : 1. Dimension "b" is measured at the maximum ball diameter in a plane to the seating plane.

2. Applied to whole wafer.

**Table 10-14.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 14.8 | mg |

**Table 10-15.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

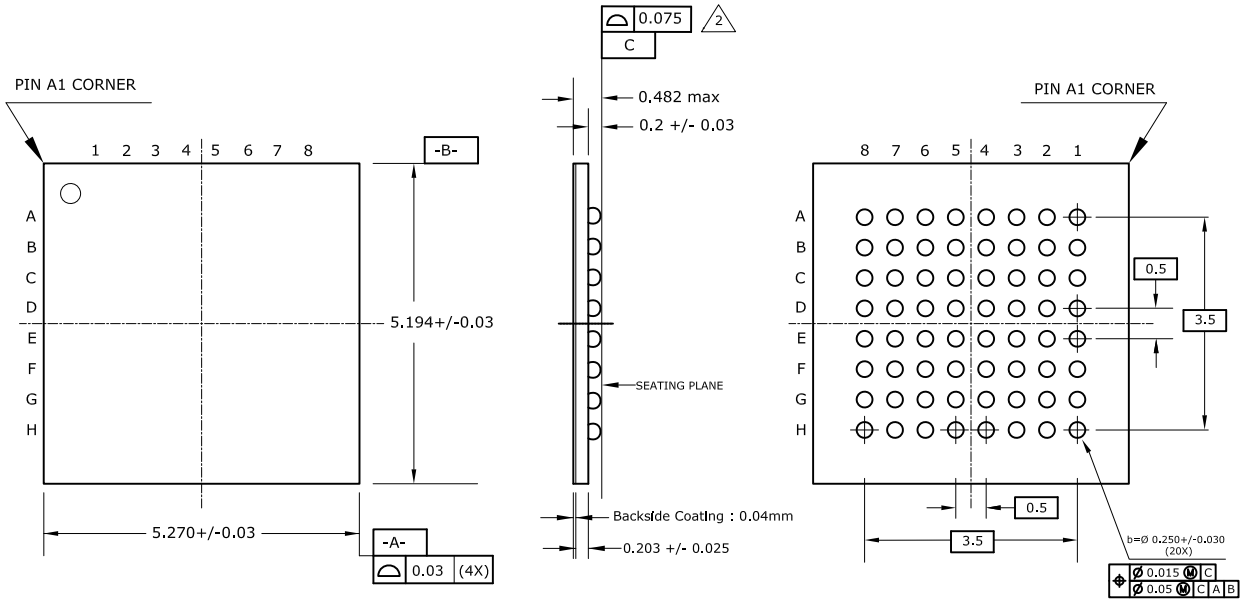
**Table 10-16.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MS-026 |
| JESD97 Classification | E1 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-6.** WLCSP64 SAM4LS8 Package Drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS
(Unit of Measure = mm)

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | PB04 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| A2 | GNDANA | 1.75 | 1.25 |
| A3 | ADVREFP | 1.75 | 0.75 |
| A4 | VDDANA | 1.75 | 0.25 |
| A5 | PA09 | 1.75 | -0.25 |
| A6 | PA28 | 1.75 | -0.75 |
| A7 | PA27 | 1.75 | -1.25 |
| A8 | PA12 | 1.75 | -1.75 |
| B1 | PB03 | 1.25 | 1.75 |
| B2 | XIN32 | 1.25 | 1.25 |
| B3 | XOUT32 | 1,25 | 0,75 |
| B4 | PA08 | 1,25 | 0,25 |
| B5 | PB06 | 1,25 | -0,25 |
| B6 | PA10 | 1.25 | -0.75 |
| B7 | PA11 | 1.25 | -1.25 |
| B8 | PA29 | 1.25 | -1.75 |
| C1 | VDDIN | 0.75 | 1.75 |
| C2 | PB01 | 0.75 | 1.25 |
| C3 | PA05 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| C4 | PA06 | 0.75 | 0.25 |
| C5 | PA07 | 0.75 | -0.25 |
| C6 | PB07 | 0.75 | -0.75 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| C7 | PA13 | 0.75 | -1.25 |
| C8 | GNDIO0 | 0.75 | -1.75 |
| D1 | VDDOUT | 0.25 | 1.75 |
| D2 | PB00 | 0.25 | 1.25 |
| D3 | PA04 | 0.25 | 0.75 |
| D4 | PB05 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| D5 | PB12 | 0.25 | -0.25 |
| D6 | PB08 | 0.25 | -0.75 |
| D7 | PA14 | 0.25 | -1.25 |
| D8 | VLCDIN | 0.25 | -1.75 |
| E1 | GNDIN | -0.25 | 1.75 |
| E2 | PA03 | -0.25 | 1.25 |
| E3 | PB02 | -0.25 | 0.75 |
| E4 | RESET_N | -0.25 | 0.25 |
| E5 | PB13 | -0.25 | -0.25 |
| E6 | PB09 | -0.25 | -0.75 |
| E7 | PA15 | -0.25 | -1.25 |
| E8 | PA30 | -0.25 | -1.75 |
| F1 | VDDCORE | -0.75 | 1.75 |
| F2 | TCK | -0.75 | 1.25 |
| F3 | PA02 | -0.75 | 0.75 |
| F4 | PB14 | -0.75 | 0.25 |

| BALL | SIGNAL | X COORD | Y COORD |
|---|---|---|---|
| F5 | PA22 | -0.75 | -0.25 |
| F6 | PB10 | -0.75 | -0.75 |
| F7 | PA16 | -0.75 | -1.25 |
| F8 | PA31 | -0.75 | -1.75 |
| G1 | GNDIO1 | -1.25 | 1.75 |
| G2 | PA26 | -1.25 | 1.25 |
| G3 | PA24 | -1.25 | 0.75 |
| G4 | PA00 | -1.25 | 0.25 |
| G5 | PA01 | -1.25 | -0.25 |
| G6 | PA19 | -1.25 | -0.75 |
| G7 | PA18 | -1,25 | -1,25 |
| G8 | PA17 | -1,25 | -1,75 |
| H1 | VDDIO1 | -1.75 | 1.75 |
| H2 | PA25 | -1.75 | 1.25 |
| H3 | PA23 | -1.75 | 0.75 |
| H4 | PB15 | -1.75 | 0.25 |
| H5 | PA21 | -1.75 | -0.25 |
| H6 | VDDIO0 | -1.75 | -0.75 |
| H7 | PA20 | -1.75 | -1.25 |
| H8 | PB11 | -1.75 | -1.75 |

Notes : 1. Dimension "b" is measured at the maximum ball diameter in a plane to the seating plane.

2. Applied to whole wafer.

**Table 10-17.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 14.8 | mg |

**Table 10-18.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

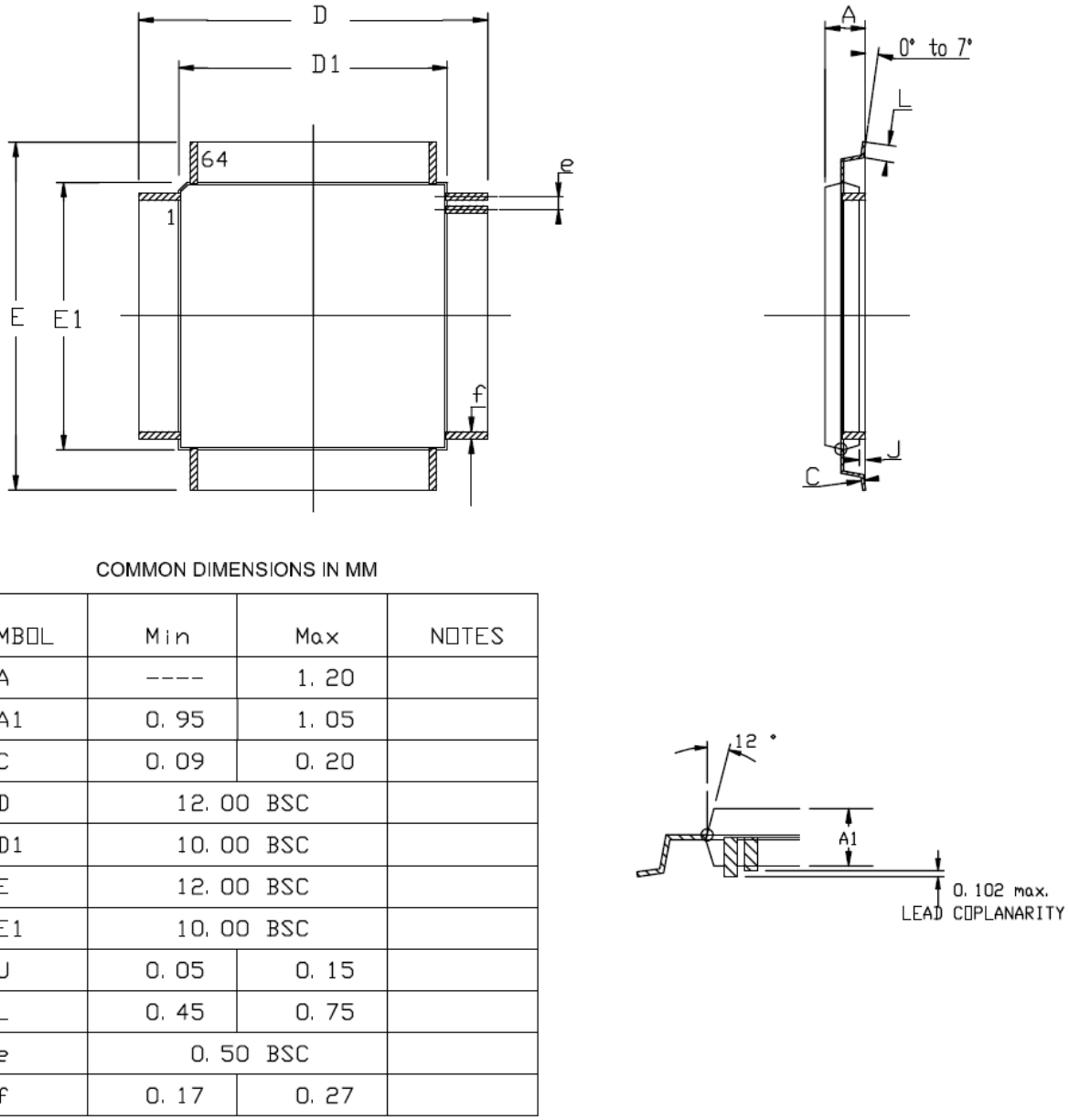
**Table 10-19.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MS-026 |
| JESD97 Classification | E1 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-7.** TQFP-64 Package Drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS IN MM

| SYMBOL | Min | Max | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | ---- | 1.20 | |
| A1 | 0.95 | 1.05 | |
| C | 0.09 | 0.20 | |
| D | 12.00 BSC | | |
| D1 | 10.00 BSC | | |
| E | 12.00 BSC | | |
| E1 | 10.00 BSC | | |
| J | 0.05 | 0.15 | |
| L | 0.45 | 0.75 | |
| e | 0.50 BSC | | |
| f | 0.17 | 0.27 | |

**Table 10-20.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 300 | mg |

**Table 10-21.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

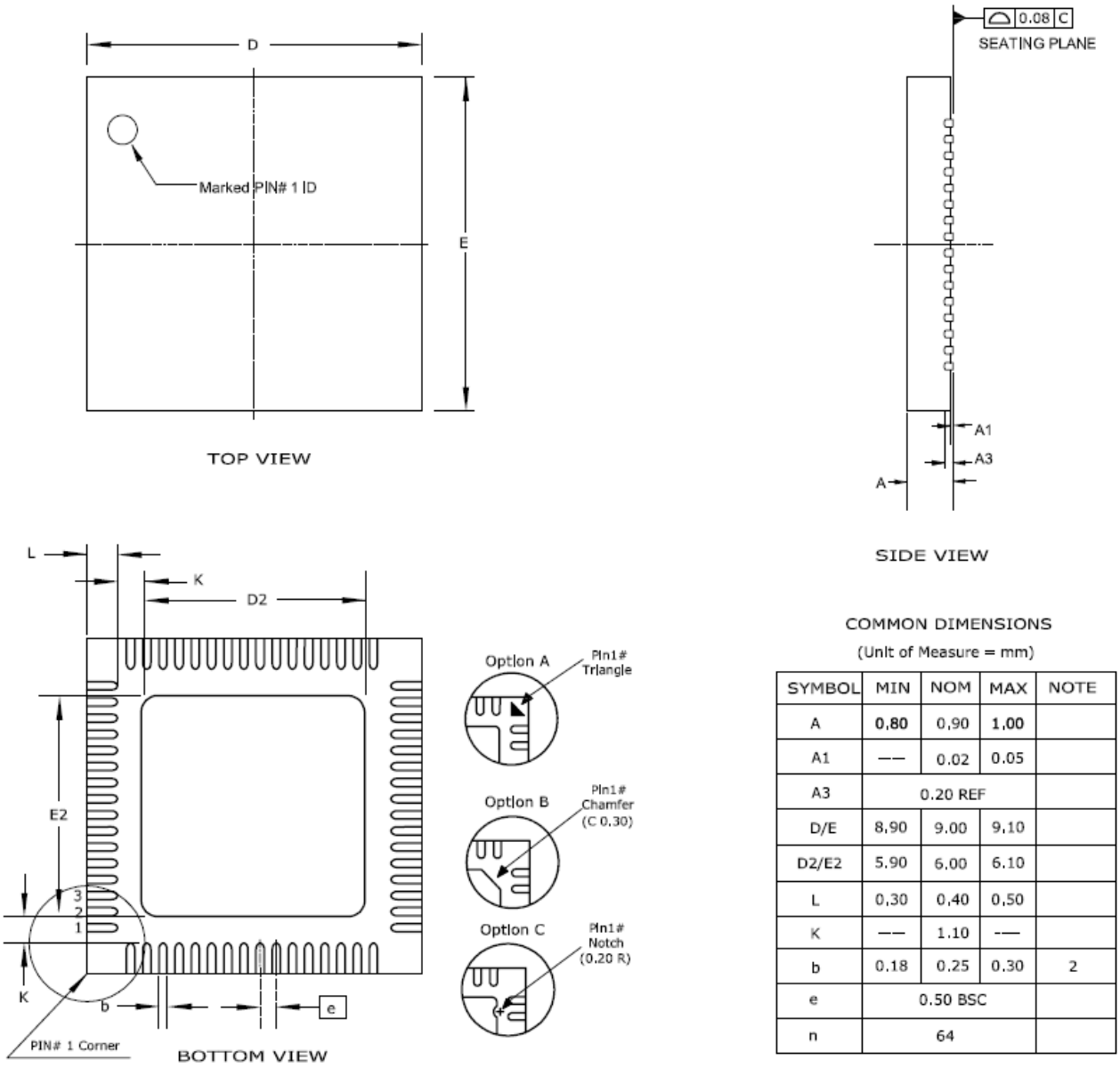
**Table 10-22.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MS-026 |
| JESD97 Classification | E3 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-8.** QFN-64 Package Drawing




COMMON DIMENSIONS

(Unit of Measure = mm)

| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | NOTE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 0.80 | 0.90 | 1.00 | |
| A1 | --- | 0.02 | 0.05 | |
| A3 | | 0.20 REF | | |
| D/E | 8.90 | 9.00 | 9.10 | |
| D2/E2 | 5.90 | 6.00 | 6.10 | |
| L | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | |
| K | --- | 1.10 | --- | |
| b | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 2 |
| e | | 0.50 BSC | | |
| n | | 64 | | |

Note: The exposed pad is not connected to anything internally, but should be soldered to ground to increase board level reliability.

**Table 10-23.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 200 | mg |

**Table 10-24.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

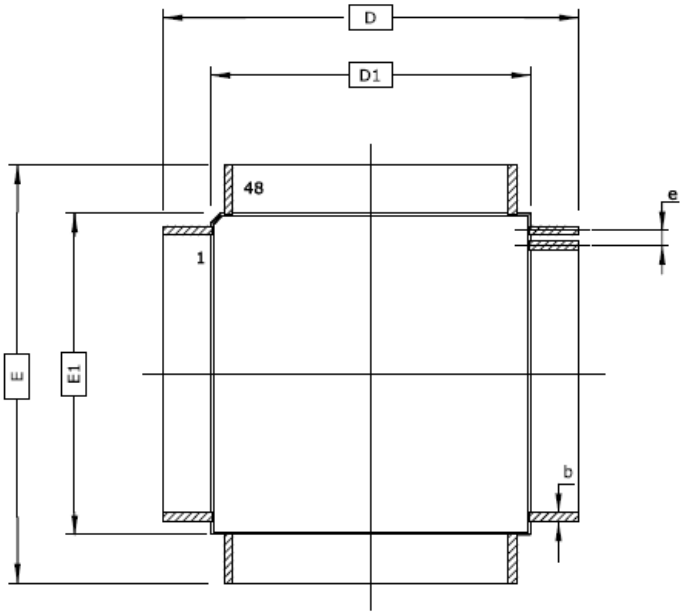
**Table 10-25.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MO-220 |
| JESD97 Classification | E3 |

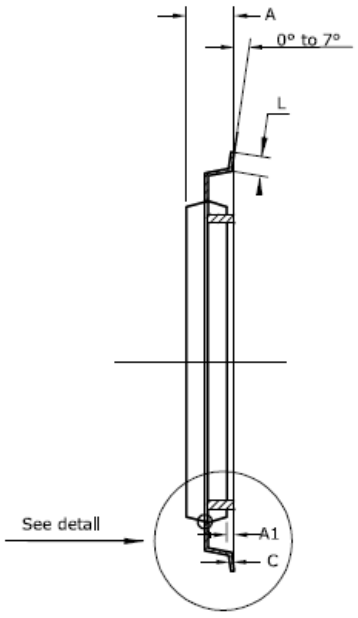


Downloaded from Arrow.com.

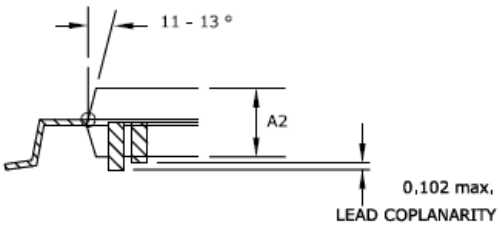
**Figure 10-9.** TQFP-48 (ATSAM4LC4/2 and ATSAM4LS4/2 Only) Package Drawing




TOP VIEW




SIDE VIEW




DETAIL VIEW

COMMON DIMENSIONS

(Unit of Measure = mm)

| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | NOTE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | ---- | ---- | 1,20 | |
| A1 | 0.05 | ---- | 0,15 | |
| A2 | 0.95 | ---- | 1.05 | |
| C | 0.09 | ---- | 0.20 | |
| D/E | 9.00 BSC | | | |
| D1/E1 | 7.00 BSC | | | |
| L | 0,45 | ---- | 0,75 | |
| b | 0,17 | ---- | 0,27 | |
| e | 0.50 BSC | | | |

**Table 10-26.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 | mg |

**Table 10-27.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

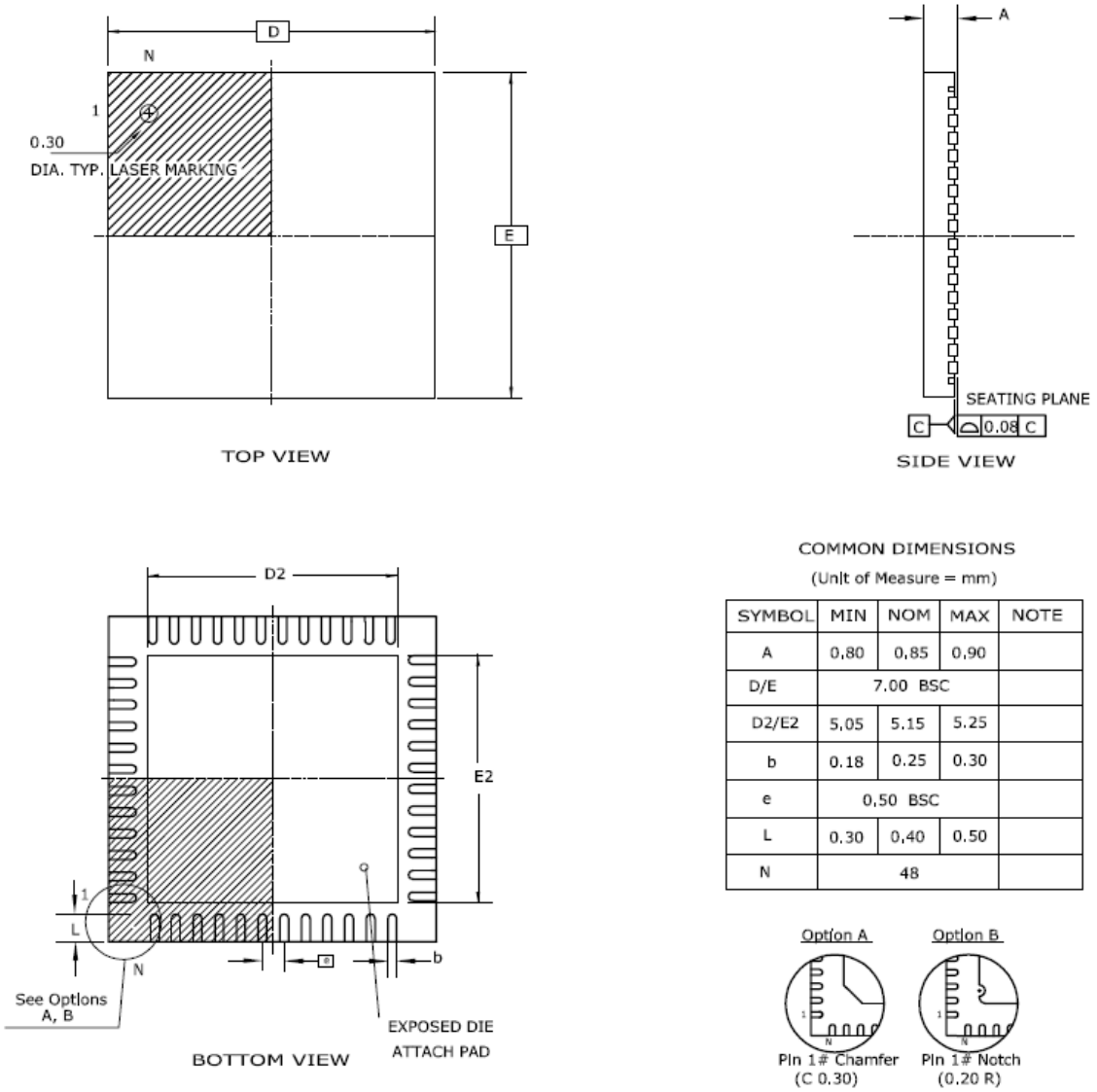
**Table 10-28.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MS-026 |
| JESD97 Classification | E3 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-10.** QFN-48 Package Drawing for ATSAM4LC4/2 and ATSAM4LS4/2




| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | NOTE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 0,80 | 0,85 | 0,90 | |
| D/E | | 7.00 BSC | | |
| D2/E2 | 5,05 | 5.15 | 5.25 | |
| b | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.30 | |
| e | | 0,50 BSC | | |
| L | 0.30 | 0,40 | 0.50 | |
| N | | 48 | | |

Note: The exposed pad is not connected to anything internally, but should be soldered to ground to increase board level reliability.

**Table 10-29.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 | mg |

**Table 10-30.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

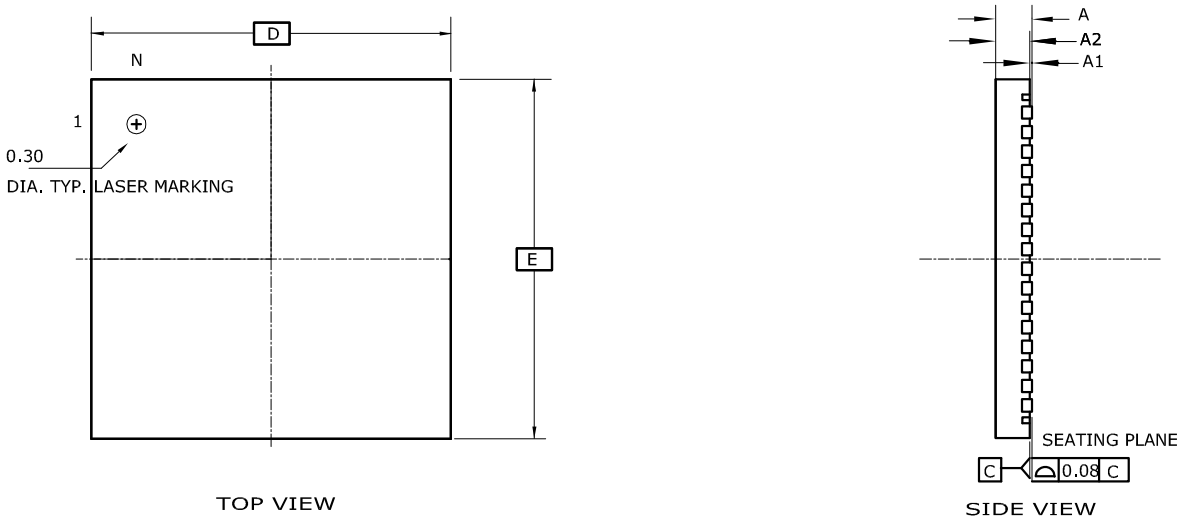
**Table 10-31.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MO-220 |
| JESD97 Classification | E3 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Figure 10-11.** QFN-48 Package Drawing for ATSAM4LC8 and ATSAM4LS8




COMMON DIMENSIONS

(Unit of Measure = mm)

| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | NOTE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 0.80 | 0.85 | 0.90 | |
| A1 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 | |
| A2 | 0.75 | ----- | 1.00 | |
| D/E | 7 BSC | | | |
| D2/E2 | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.70 | |
| L | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | |
| b | 0.17 | ----- | 0.30 | 2 |
| e | 0.50 BSC | | | |
| n | 48 | | | |

Note: The exposed pad is not connected to anything internally, but should be soldered to ground to increase board level reliability.

**Table 10-32.** Device and Package Maximum Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 | mg |

**Table 10-33.** Package Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | MSL3 |

**Table 10-34.** Package Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| JEDEC Drawing Reference | MO-220 |
| JESD97 Classification | E3 |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 10.3 Soldering Profile

Table 10-35 gives the recommended soldering profile from J-STD-20.

**Table 10-35.** Soldering Profile

| Profile Feature | Green Package |
|---|---|
| Average Ramp-up Rate (217°C to Peak) | 3°C/s max |
| Preheat Temperature 175°C ±25°C | 150-200°C |
| Time Maintained Above 217°C | 60-150 s |
| Time within 5·C of Actual Peak Temperature | 30 s |
| Peak Temperature Range | 260°C |
| Ramp-down Rate | 6°C/s max |
| Time 25·C to Peak Temperature | 8 minutes max |

A maximum of three reflow passes is allowed per component.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 11. Ordering Information

**Table 11-1.** ATSAM4LC8 Sub Serie Ordering Information

| Ordering Code | Flash (Kbytes) | RAM (Kbytes) | Package | Conditioning | Package Type | Temperature Operating Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATSAM4LC8CA-AU | 512 | 64 | TQFP100 | Tray | Green | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC8CA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC8CA-CFU | | | VFBGA100 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC8CA-CFUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC8BA-AU | | | TQFP64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC8BA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC8BA-MU | | | QFN64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC8BA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC8BA-UUR | | | WLCSP64 | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC8AA-MU | | | QFN48 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC8AA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |

**Table 11-2.** ATSAM4LC4 Sub Serie Ordering Information

| Ordering Code | Flash (Kbytes) | RAM (Kbytes) | Package | Conditioning | Package Type | Temperature Operating Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATSAM4LC4CA-AU-ES | 256 | 32 | TQFP100 | ES | Green | N/A |
| ATSAM4LC4CA-AU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC4CA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC4CA-CFU | | | VFBGA100 | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC4CA-CFUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC4BA-AU-ES | | | TQFP64 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LC4BA-AU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC4BA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC4BA-MU-ES | | | QFN64 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LC4BA-MU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC4BA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC4BA-UUR | | | WLCSP64 | Reel | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC4AA-AU-ES | | | TQFP48 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LC4AA-AU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC4AA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC4AA-MU-ES | | | QFN48 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LC4AA-MU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC4AA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 11-3.** ATSAM4LC2 Sub Serie Ordering Information

| Ordering Code | Flash (Kbytes) | RAM (Kbytes) | Package | Conditioning | Package Type | Temperature Operating Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATSAM4LC2CA-AU | 128 | 32 | TQFP100 | Tray | Green | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LC2CA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC2CA-CFU | | | VFBGA100 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC2CA-CFUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC2BA-AU | | | TQFP64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC2BA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC2BA-MU | | | QFN64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC2BA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC2BA-UUR | | | WLCSP64 | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC2AA-AU | | | TQFP48 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC2AA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LC2AA-MU | | | QFN48 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LC2AA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |

**Table 11-4.** ATSAM4LS8 Sub Serie Ordering Information

| Ordering Code | Flash (Kbytes) | RAM (Kbytes) | Package | Conditioning | Package Type | Temperature Operating Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATSAM4LS8CA-AU | 512 | 64 | TQFP100 | Tray | Green | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS8CA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS8CA-CFU | | | VFBGA100 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS8CA-CFUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS8BA-AU | | | TQFP64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS8BA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS8BA-MU | | | QFN64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS8BA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS8BA-UUR | | | WLCSP64 | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS8AA-MU | | | QFN48 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS8AA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Table 11-5.** ATSAM4LS4 Sub Serie Ordering Information

| Ordering Code | Flash (Kbytes) | RAM (Kbytes) | Package | Conditioning | Package Type | Temperature Operating Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATSAM4LS4CA-AU-ES | 256 | 32 | TQFP100 | ES | Green | N/A |
| ATSAM4LS4CA-AU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS4CA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS4CA-CFU | | | VFBGA100 | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS4CA-CFUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS4BA-AU-ES | | | TQFP64 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LS4BA-AU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS4BA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS4BA-MU-ES | | | QFN64 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LS4BA-MU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS4BA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS4BA-UUR | | | WLCSP64 | Reel | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS4AA-AU-ES | | | TQFP48 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LS4AA-AU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS4AA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS4AA-MU-ES | | | QFN48 | ES | | N/A |
| ATSAM4LS4AA-MU | | | | Tray | | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS4AA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |

**Table 11-6.** ATSAM4LS2 Sub Serie Ordering Information

| Ordering Code | Flash (Kbytes) | RAM (Kbytes) | Package | Conditioning | Package Type | Temperature Operating Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATSAM4LS2CA-AU | 128 | 32 | TQFP100 | Tray | Green | Industrial -40°C to 85°C |
| ATSAM4LS2CA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS2CA-CFU | | | VFBGA100 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS2CA-CFUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS2BA-AU | | | TQFP64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS2BA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS2BA-MU | | | QFN64 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS2BA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS2BA-UUR | | | WLCSP64 | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS2AA-AU | | | TQFP48 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS2AA-AUR | | | | Reel | | |
| ATSAM4LS2AA-MU | | | QFN48 | Tray | | |
| ATSAM4LS2AA-MUR | | | | Reel | | |



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 12. Errata

## 12.1 ATSAM4L4 /2 Rev. B & ATSAM4L8 Rev. A

### 12.1.1 General

**PS2 mode is not supported by Engineering Samples**
PS2 mode support is supported only by parts with calibration version higher than 0.
**Fix/Workaround**
The calibration version can be checked by reading a 32-bit word at address 0x0080020C. The calibration version bitfield is 4-bit wide and located from bit 4 to bit 7 in this word. Any value higher than 0 ensures that the part supports the PS2 mode

### 12.1.2 SCIF

**PLLCOUNT value larger than zero can cause PLLEN glitch**
Initializing the PLLCOUNT with a value greater than zero creates a glitch on the PLLEN signal during asynchronous wake up.
**Fix/Workaround**
The lock-masking mechanism for the PLL should not be used.
The PLLCOUNT field of the PLL Control Register should always be written to zero.

### 12.1.3 WDT

**WDT Control Register does not have synchronization feedback**
When writing to the Timeout Prescale Select (PSEL), Time Ban Prescale Select (TBAN), Enable (EN), or WDT Mode (MODE) fieldss of the WDT Control Register (CTRL), a synchronizer is started to propagate the values to the WDT clcok domain. This synchronization takes a finite amount of time, but only the status of the synchronization of the EN bit is reflected back to the user. Writing to the synchronized fields during synchronization can lead to undefined behavior.
**Fix/Workaround**
-When writing to the affected fields, the user must ensure a wait corresponding to 2 clock cycles of both the WDT peripheral bus clock and the selected WDT clock source.
-When doing writes that changes the EN bit, the EN bit can be read back until it reflects the written value.

### 12.1.4 SPI

**SPI data transfer hangs with CSR0.CSAAT==1 and MR.MODFDIS==0**
When CSR0.CSAAT==1 and mode fault detection is enabled (MR.MODFDIS==0), the SPI module will not start a data transfer.
**Fix/Workaround**
Disable mode fault detection by writing a one to MR.MODFDIS.

**SPI disable does not work in SLAVE mode**
SPI disable does not work in SLAVE mode.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**Fix/Workaround**
Read the last received data, then perform a software reset by writing a one to the Software Reset bit in the Control Register (CR.SWRST).

**Disabling SPI has no effect on the SR.TDRE bit**
Disabling SPI has no effect on the SR.TDRE bit whereas the write data command is filtered when SPI is disabled. Writing to TDR when SPI is disabled will not clear SR.TDRE. If SPI is disabled during a PDCA transfer, the PDCA will continue to write data to TDR until its buffer is empty, and this data will be lost.
**Fix/Workaround**
Disable the PDCA, add two NOPs, and disable the SPI. To continue the transfer, enable the SPI and PDCA.

**SPI bad serial clock generation on 2nd chip_select when SCBR=1, CPOL=1, and NCPHA=0**
When multiple chip selects (CS) are in use, if one of the baudrates equal 1 while one (CSRn.SCBR=1) of the others do not equal 1, and CSRn.CPOL=1 and CSRn.NCPHA=0, then an additional pulse will be generated on SCK.
**Fix/Workaround**
When multiple CS are in use, if one of the baudrates equals 1, the others must also equal 1 if CSRn.CPOL=1 and CSRn.NCPHA=0.

### 12.1.5 TC

**Channel chaining skips first pulse for upper channel**
When chaining two channels using the Block Mode Register, the first pulse of the clock between the channels is skipped.
**Fix/Workaround**
Configure the lower channel with RA = 0x1 and RC = 0x2 to produce a dummy clock cycle for the upper channel. After the dummy cycle has been generated, indicated by the SR.CPCS bit, reconfigure the RA and RC registers for the lower channel with the real values.

### 12.1.6 USBC

**In USB host mode, entering suspend mode for low speed device can fail when the USB freeze (USBCON.FRZCLK=1) is done just after UHCON.SOFE=0.**
**Fix/Workaround**
When entering suspend mode (UHCON.SOFE is cleared), check that USBFSM.DRDSTATE is not equal to three before freezing the clock (USBCON.FRZCLK=1).

**In USB host mode, the asynchronous attach detection (UDINT.HWUPI) can fail when the USB clock freeze (USBCON.FRZCLK=1) is done just after setting the USB-STA.VBUSRQ bit.**
**Fix/Workaround**
After setting USBSTA.VBUSRQ bit, wait until the USBFSM register value is 'A_WAIT_BCON' before setting the USBCON.FRZCLK bit.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

### 12.1.7 FLASHCALW

**Corrupted data in flash may happen after flash page write operations.**
After a flash page write operation, reading (data read or code fetch) in flash may fail. This may lead to an expecption or to others errors derived from this corrupted read access.
**Fix/Workaround**
Before any flash page write operation, each 64-bit doublewords write in the page buffer must preceded by a 64-bit doublewords write in the page buffer with 0xFFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF content at any address in the page. Note that special care is required when loading page buffer, refer to Section 2.5.9 ”Page Buffer Operations” on page 11.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

# 13. Datasheet Revision History

Note that the referring page numbers in this section are referred to this document. The referring revision in this section are referring to the document revision.

## 13.1 Rev. A – 09/12

1. Initial revision.

## 13.2 Rev. B – 10/12

1. Fixed ordering code
2. Changed BOD18CTRL and BOD33CTRL ACTION field from “Reserved” to ‘No action”

## 13.3 Rev. C – 02/13

1. Fixed ball pitch for VFBGA100 package
2. Added VFBGA100 and WLCSP64 pinouts
3. Added Power Scaling Mode 2 for high frequency support
4. Minor update on several modules chapters
5. Major update on Electrical characteristics
6. Updated errata
7. Fixed GPIO multiplexing pin numbers

## 13.4 Rev. D – 03/13

1. Removed WLCSP package information
2. Added errata text for detecting whether a part supports PS2 mode or not
3. Removed temperature sensor feature (not supported by production flow)
4. Fixed MUX selection on Positive ADC input channel table
5. Added information about TWI instances capabilities
6. Added some details on errata Corrupted data in flash may happen after flash page write operations.171



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## 13.5 Rev. E – 07/13

1. Added ATSAM4L8 derivatives and WLCSP packages for ATSAM4L4/2
2. Added operating conditions details in Electrical Characteristics Chapter
3. Fixed “Supply Rise Rates and Order”
4. Added number of USART available in sub-series
5. Fixed IO line considerations for USB pins
6. Removed useless information about CPU local bus which is not implemented
7. Removed useless information about Modem support which is not implemented
8. Added information about unsupported features in Power Scaling mode 1
9. Fixed SPI timings

## 13.6 Rev. F– 12/13

1. Fixed table 3-6 - TDI is connected to pin G3 in WLCSP package
2. Changed table 42-48 -ADCIFE Electricals in unipolar mode : PSRR & DC supply current typical values
3. Fixed SPI timing characteristics
4. Fixed BOD33 typical step size value

## 13.7 Rev. G– 03/14

1. Added WLCSP64 packages for SAM4LC8 and SAM4LS8 sub-series
2. Removed unsuppported SWAP feature in LCD module
3. Added mnimal value for ADC Reference range

## 13.8 Rev. H– 11/16

1. Fixed AESA configuration in Overview chapter for SAM4LS sub-series



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

## Table of Contents

*Summary* ..... *1*

*Features* ..... *1*

*1 Description* ..... *3*

*2 Overview* ..... *5*

2.1 Block Diagram ..... 5

2.2 Configuration Summary ..... 6

*3 Package and Pinout* ..... *9*

3.1 Package ..... 9

3.2 Peripheral Multiplexing on I/O lines ..... 19

3.3 Signals Description ..... 31

3.4 I/O Line Considerations ..... 34

*4 Cortex-M4 processor and core peripherals* ..... *36*

4.1 Cortex-M4 ..... 36

4.2 System level interface ..... 37

4.3 Integrated configurable debug ..... 37

4.4 Cortex-M4 processor features and benefits summary ..... 38

4.5 Cortex-M4 core peripherals ..... 38

4.6 Cortex-M4 implementations options ..... 39

4.7 Cortex-M4 Interrupts map ..... 39

4.8 Peripheral Debug ..... 42

*5 Memories* ..... *43*

5.1 Product Mapping ..... 43

5.2 Embedded Memories ..... 44

5.3 Physical Memory Map ..... 44

*6 Power and Startup Considerations* ..... *46*

6.1 Power Domain Overview ..... 46

6.2 Power Supplies ..... 48

6.3 Startup Considerations ..... 53

6.4 Power-on-Reset, Brownout and Supply Monitor ..... 53

*7 Low Power Techniques* ..... *55*

7.1 Power Save Modes ..... 55

7.2 Power Scaling ..... 60



Downloaded from Arrow.com.

**8 Debug and Test ..... 62**

8.1 Features ..... 62
8.2 Overview ..... 62
8.3 Block diagram ..... 63
8.4 I/O Lines Description ..... 63
8.5 Product dependencies ..... 64
8.6 Core debug ..... 64
8.7 Enhanced Debug Port (EDP) ..... 67
8.8 AHB-AP Access Port ..... 77
8.9 System Manager Access Port (SMAP) ..... 78
8.10 Available Features in Protected State ..... 93
8.11 Functional Description ..... 94

**9 Electrical Characteristics ..... 99**

9.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings* ..... 99
9.2 Operating Conditions ..... 99
9.3 Supply Characteristics ..... 99
9.4 Maximum Clock Frequencies ..... 101
9.5 Power Consumption ..... 103
9.6 I/O Pin Characteristics ..... 114
9.7 Oscillator Characteristics ..... 121
9.8 Flash Characteristics ..... 127
9.9 Analog Characteristics ..... 129
9.10 Timing Characteristics ..... 140

**10 Mechanical Characteristics ..... 153**

10.1 Thermal Considerations ..... 153
10.2 Package Drawings ..... 154
10.3 Soldering Profile ..... 165

**11 Ordering Information ..... 166**

**12 Errata ..... 169**

12.1 ATSAM4L4 /2 Rev. B & ATSAM4L8 Rev. A ..... 169

**13 Datasheet Revision History ..... 172**

13.1 Rev. A – 09/12 ..... 172
13.2 Rev. B – 10/12 ..... 172
13.3 Rev. C – 02/13 ..... 172




Downloaded from Arrow.com.

13.4 Rev. D – 03/13 ....172
13.5 Rev. E – 07/13 ....173
13.6 Rev. F– 12/13 ....173
13.7 Rev. G– 03/14 ....173
13.8 Rev. H– 11/16 ....173

***Table of Contents ....174***

***Atmel Corporation***
2325 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95131
USA
**Tel**: (+1)(408) 441-0311
**Fax**: (+1)(408) 487-2600
www.atmel.com

***Atmel Asia Limited***
Unit 1-5 & 16, 19/F
BEA Tower, Millennium City 5
418 Kwun Tong Road
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
HONG KONG
**Tel**: (+852) 2245-6100
**Fax**: (+852) 2722-1369

***Atmel Munich GmbH***
Business Campus
Parkring 4
D-85748 Garching b. Munich
GERMANY
**Tel**: (+49) 89-31970-0
**Fax**: (+49) 89-3194621

***Atmel Japan***
16F, Shin Osaki Kangyo Bldg.
1-6-4 Osaka Shinagawa-ku
Tokyo 104-0032
JAPAN
**Tel**: (+81) 3-6417-0300
**Fax**: (+81) 3-6417-0370

**© 2013 Atmel Corporation. All rights reserved.**

Atmel®, Atmel logo and combinations thereof, picoPower®, Adjacent Key Suppression® ,AKS®, Qtouch®, and others are registered trademarks or trademarks of Atmel Corporation or its subsidiaries. ARM®, AMBA®,Thumb®, Cortex™ are registered trademarks or trademarks of ARM Ltd. Other terms and product names may be trademarks of others.

**Disclaimer:** The information in this document is provided in connection with Atmel products. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property right is granted by this document or in connection with the sale of Atmel products. **EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE ATMEL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALES LOCATED ON THE ATMEL WEBSITE, ATMEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTY RELATING TO ITS PRODUCTS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL ATMEL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS AND PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS DOCUMENT, EVEN IF ATMEL HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.** Atmel makes no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this document and reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. Atmel does not make any commitment to update the information contained herein. Unless specifically provided otherwise, Atmel products are not suitable for, and shall not be used in, automotive applications. Atmel products are not intended, authorized, or warranted for use as components in applications intended to support or sustain life.



Downloaded from Arrow.com.